

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

---

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

---

Building

---

Location Bear Plaza

---

Date 3/20/20

---

Surveyors Kari Warren

---

Contact Information 252-639-2902

---

---

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**

---



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

---

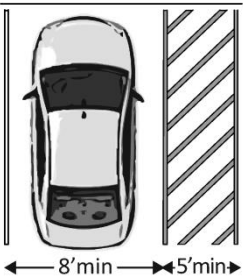
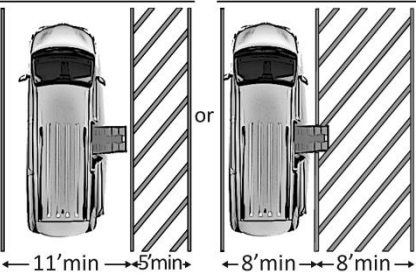
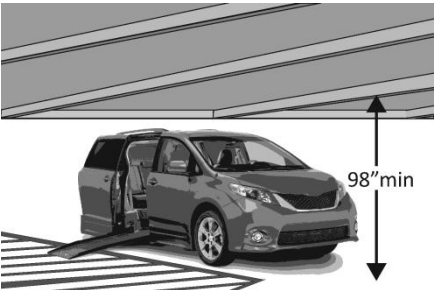
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

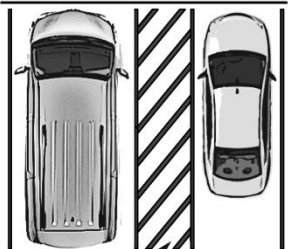
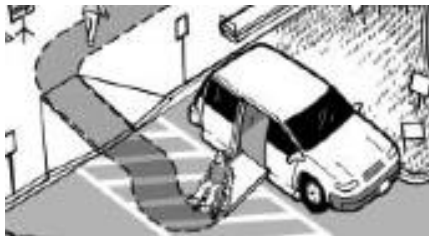
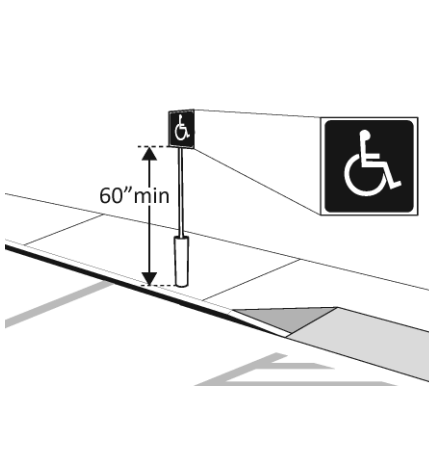
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)



For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).

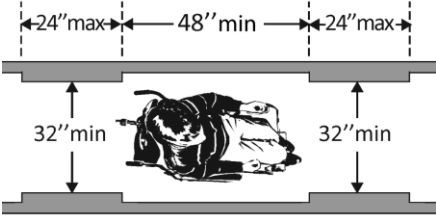
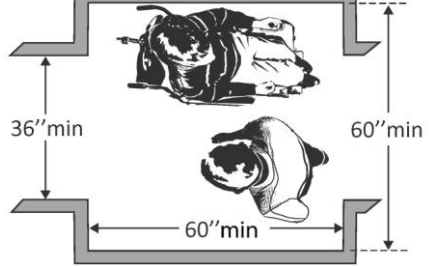
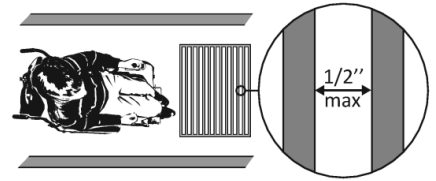
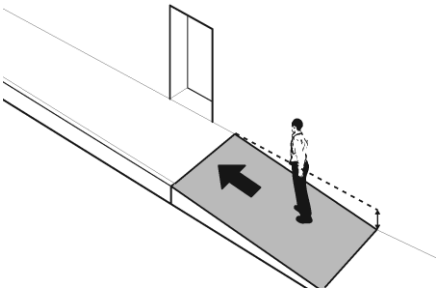
**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

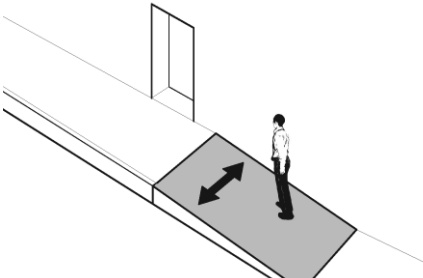
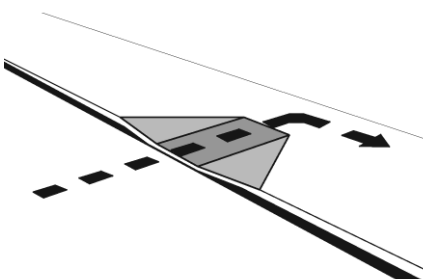
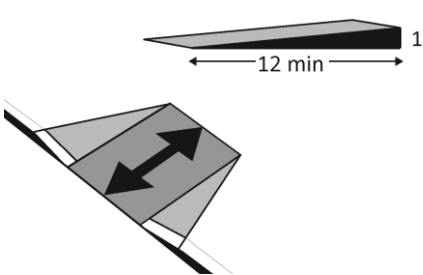
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				Comments	Possible Solutions												
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																	
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Total #: Accessible #:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		On Street Parking Only          Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces																
1 - 25	1																
26 - 50	2																
51 - 75	3																
76 - 100	4																
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible          • Reconfigure by repainting lines												

<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

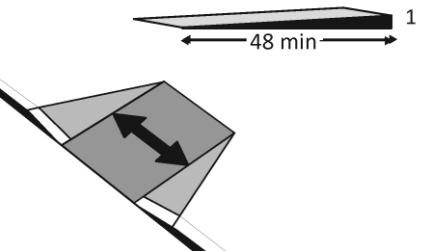
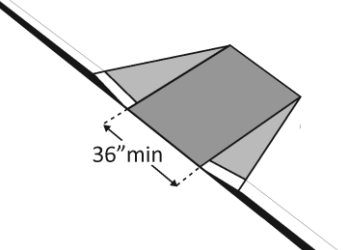
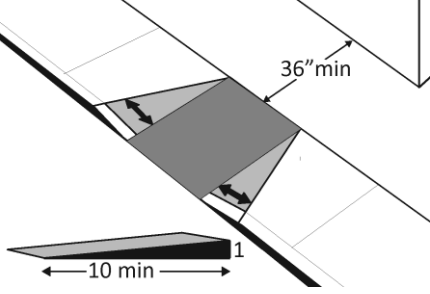
<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?  Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

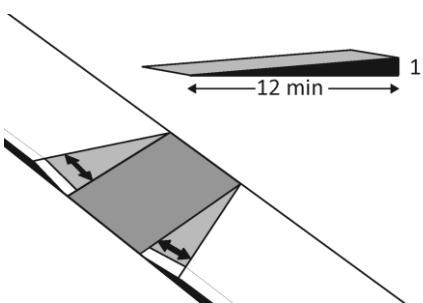
<p><b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Exterior Accessible Route</b></p>				
<p><b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 60" in back entrance		<p>8' from Middle St. entrance</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 5.7%-9.6% from back entrance</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

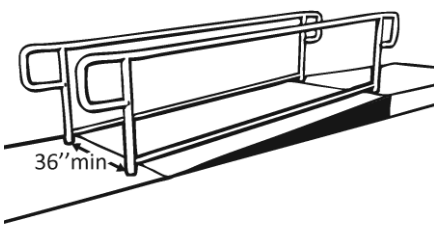
<b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 1.7-4.6% back entrance		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Curb Ramps</b>				
<b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: From Middle St: .5% - 10.4%-		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>


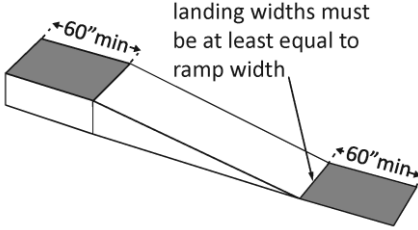


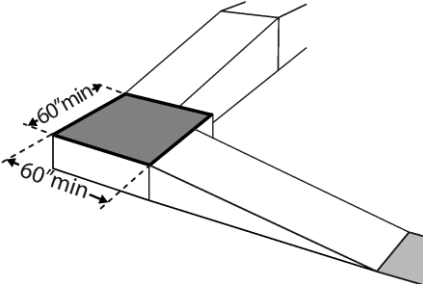
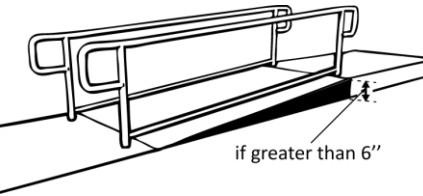
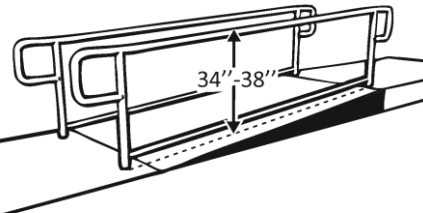
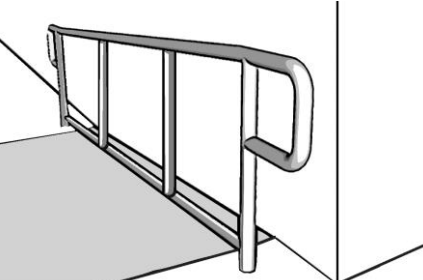
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: Middle St: .3%-.6% -</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 41"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

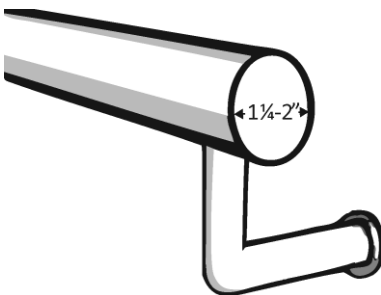
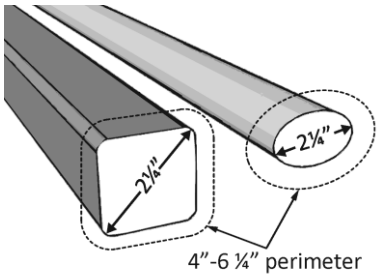
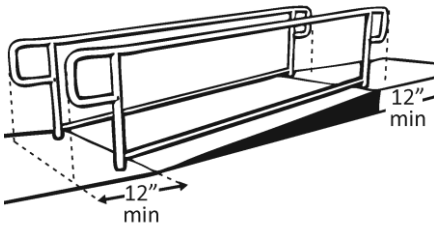
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
---	---	--	-----------------	--

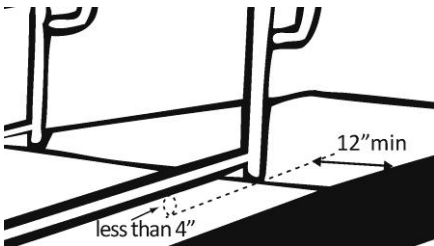
**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

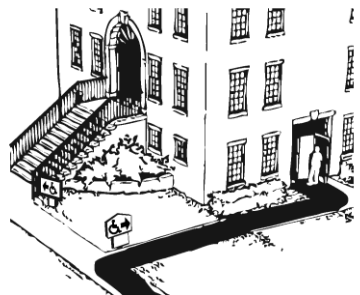
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

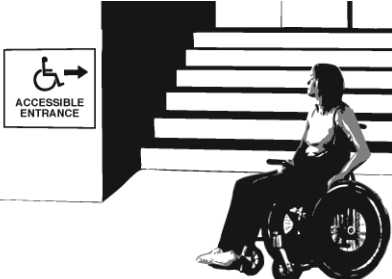

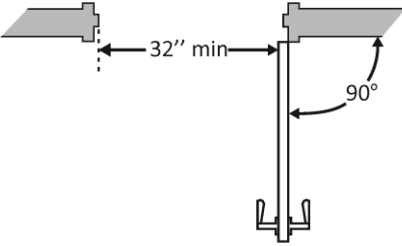
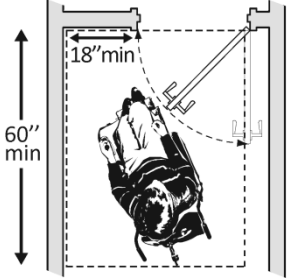
<b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]  Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]  If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

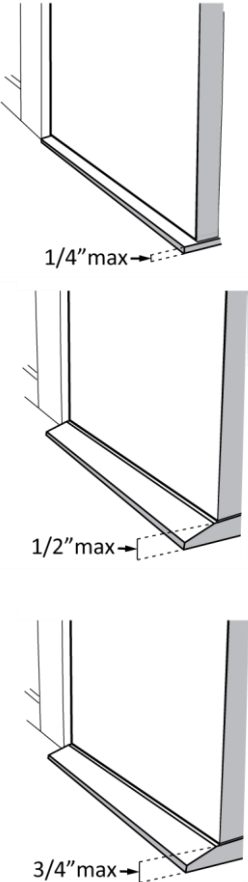
<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 ¼ inches?</p> <p>Is the cross section no greater than 2 ¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere?</p> <p>[405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
---	---	--	-----------------	---

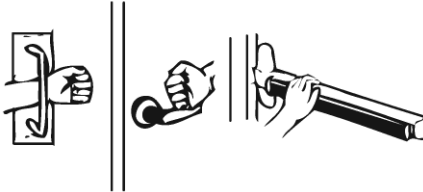
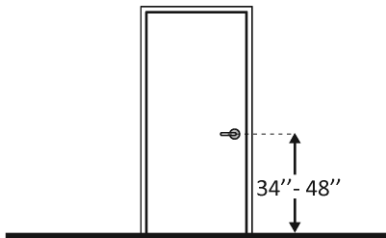
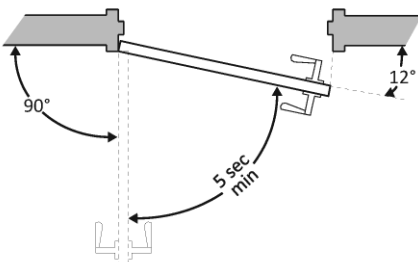
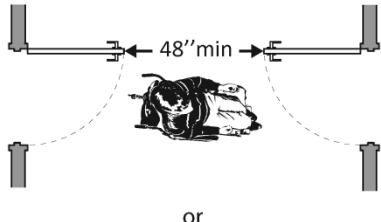
### Entrance

<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?  Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>

<p>and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>or</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

		<p>48" min</p> <p>or</p> <p>48" min</p>		
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:	<p>½" max</p>	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

---

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

---

Building

---

Location Donald Miller Park, 100 Avenue A

---

Date 4/3/20

---

Surveyors Kari Warren

---

Contact Information 252-639-2902

---

---

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**

---



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

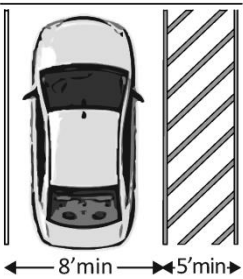
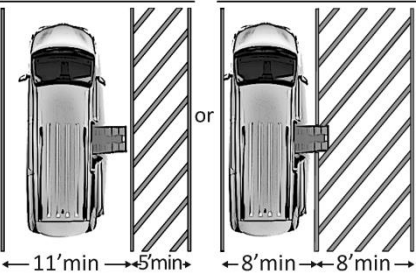
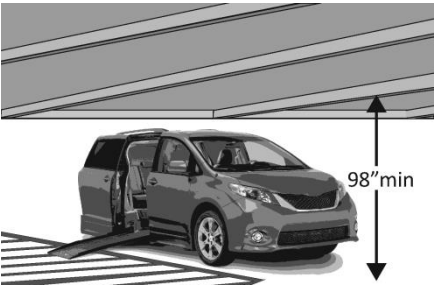
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

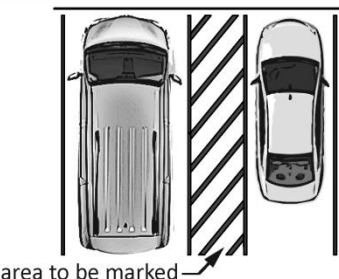
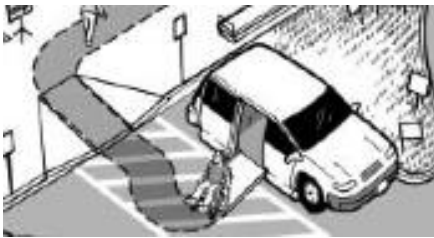
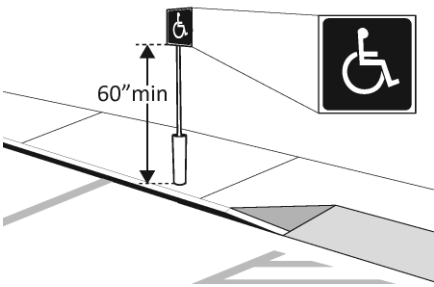
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).



**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

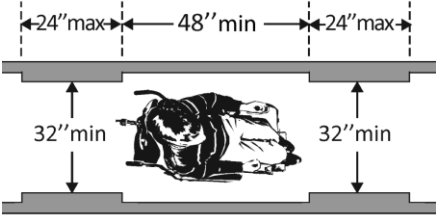
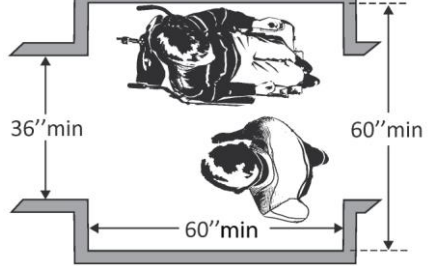
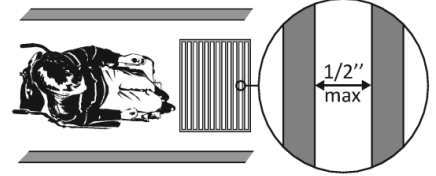
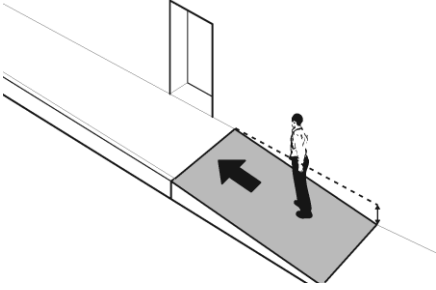
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance			Comments	Possible Solutions												
<b>1.1</b> Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route: No Parking lot		On Street Parking Only   Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																
<b>1.2</b> If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Total #: Accessible #:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces															
1 - 25	1															
26 - 50	2															
51 - 75	3															
76 - 100	4															
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																
<b>1.3</b> Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

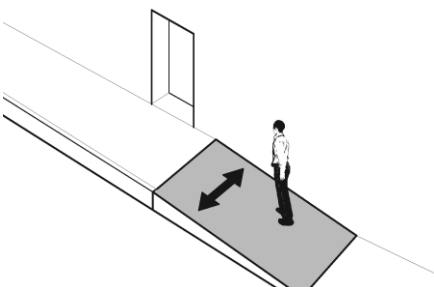
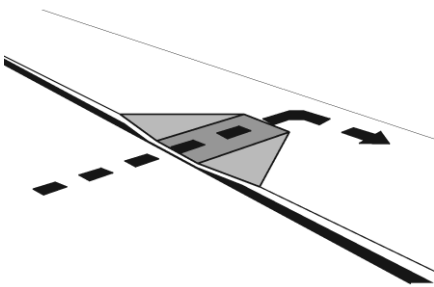
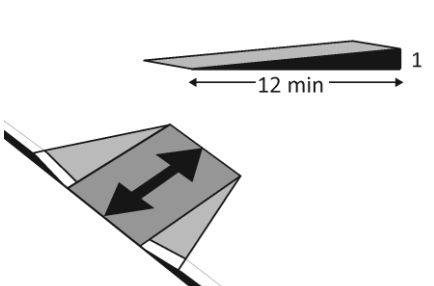
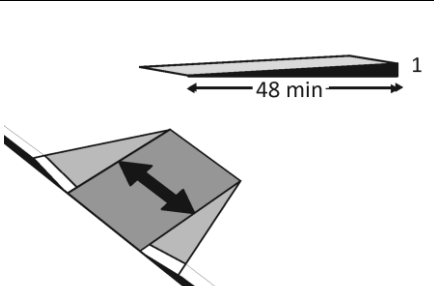
<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: open air</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

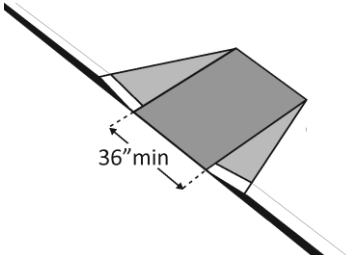
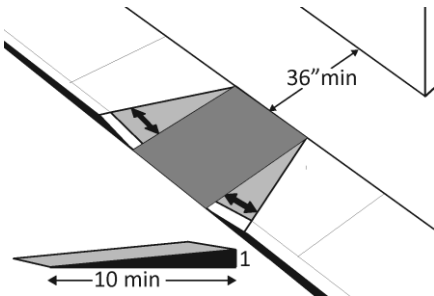
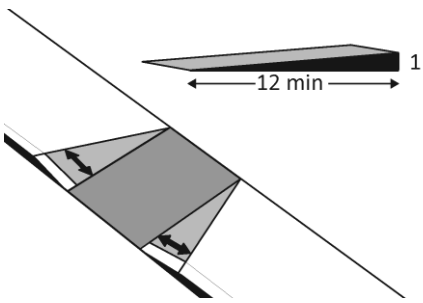
<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

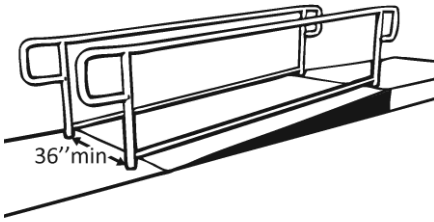



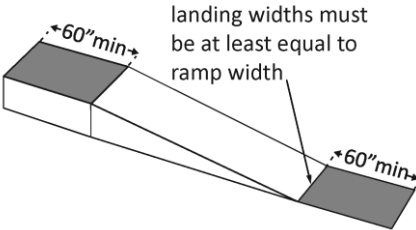
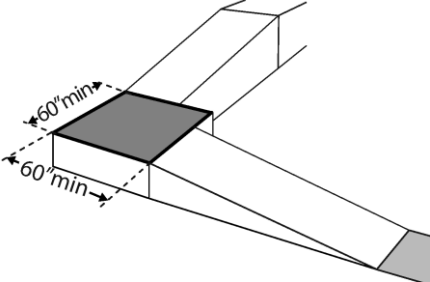
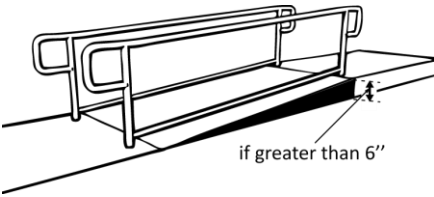
<b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]  Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Exterior Accessible Route</b>				
<b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

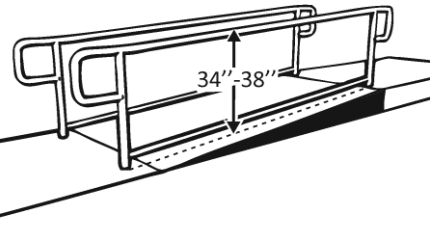
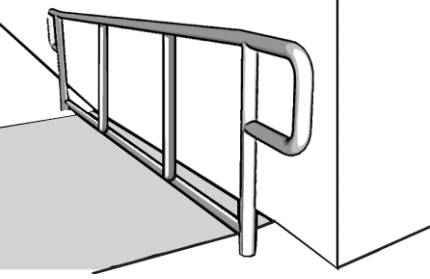
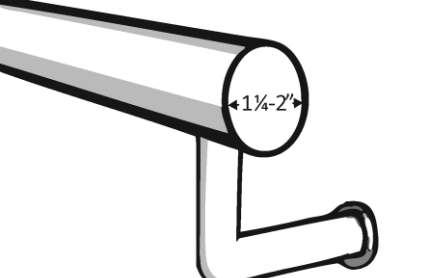
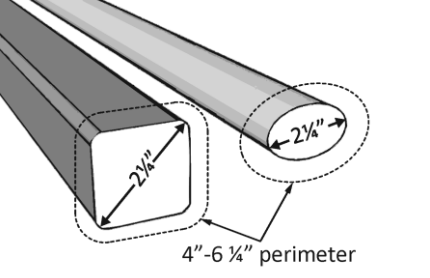
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			Photo #:	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 7.3%</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

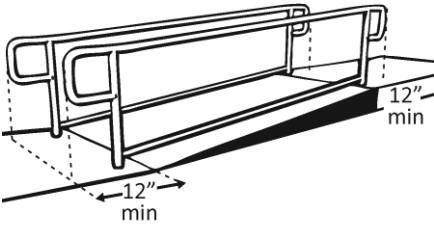
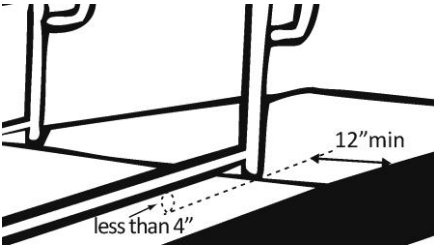
<p><b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 6.7%</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Curb Ramps</b></p>				
<p><b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

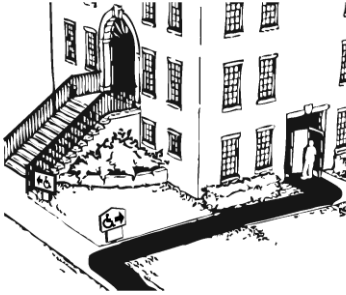


Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.				
<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:	 <p>36" min</p>	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:	 <p>1 12 min</p>	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

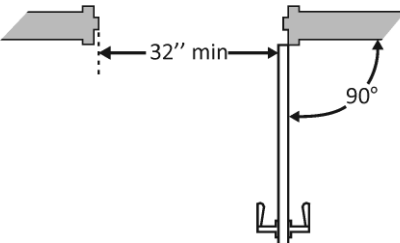
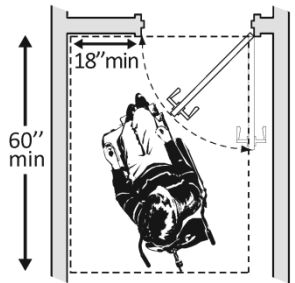
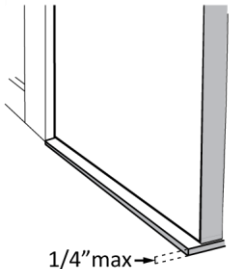
<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches?</p> <p>[405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides?</p> <p>[405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

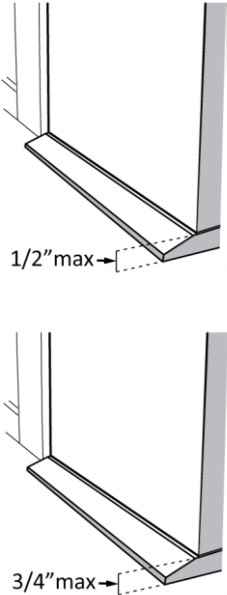
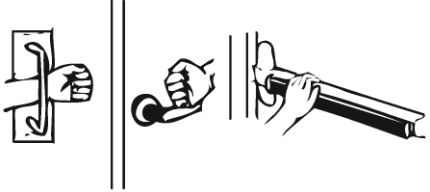
<b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]  If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:  Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 ¼ inches?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

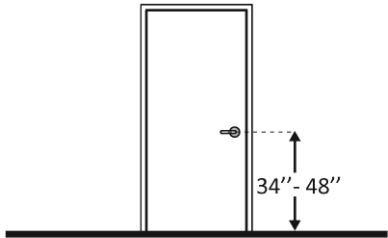
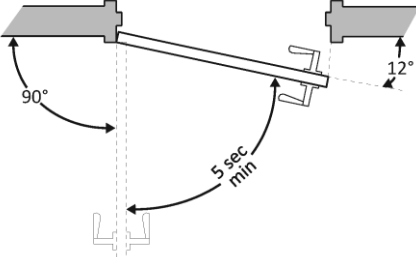
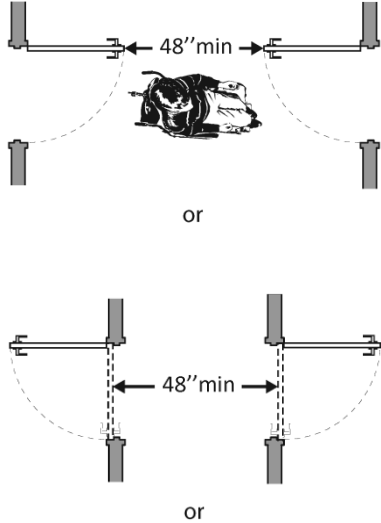
<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>			Photo #:	
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

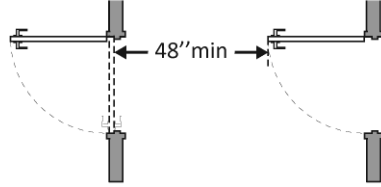



Entrance				
<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>• </li> </ul>
<p><b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>          <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>          <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>• </li> <li>• </li> </ul>

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch high with the top <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> inch of the <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> or <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

			Photo #:	
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

---

Building

---

Location Glenburnie Park - Down East Dog Park, 340  
Glenburnie Dr

---

Date 3/20/20

---

Surveyors Kari Warren

---

Contact Information 252-639-2902

---

---

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)  
Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

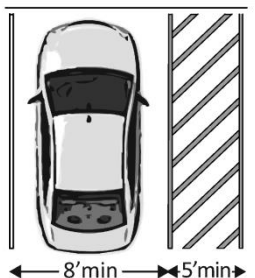
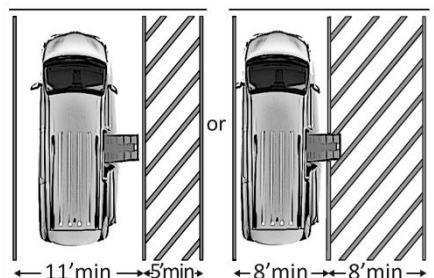
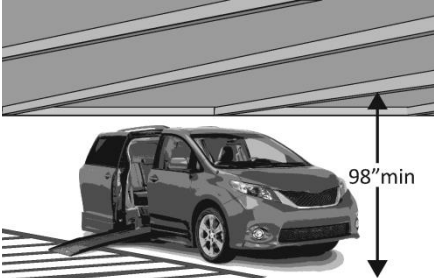
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)

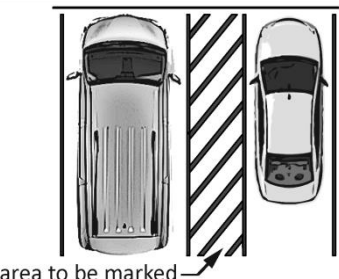


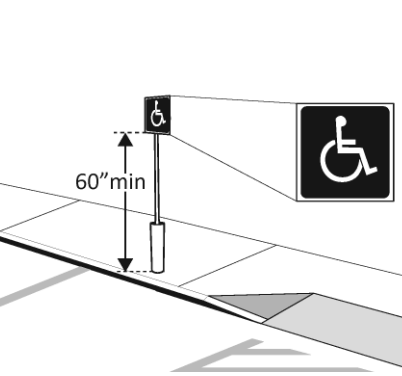
For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).



**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

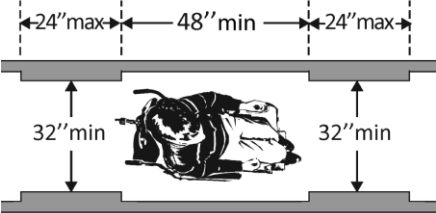
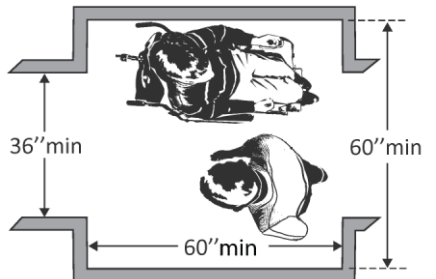
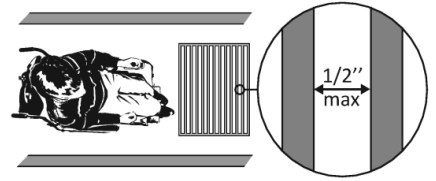
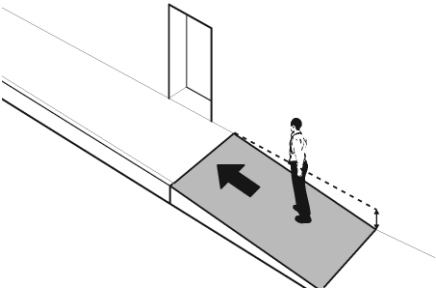
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				Comments	Possible Solutions												
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route:		Non-Paved Parking Lot, no marked spaces or accessible spaces          Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																	
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Total #: Accessible #:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Non-Paved lot          Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces																
1 - 25	1																
26 - 50	2																
51 - 75	3																
76 - 100	4																
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?* [208.2.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

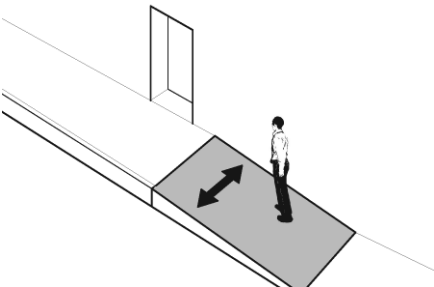
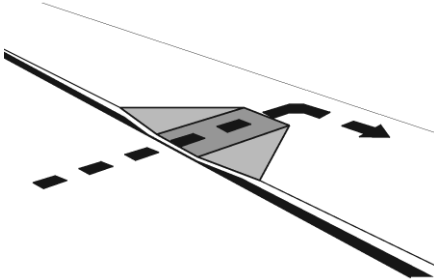
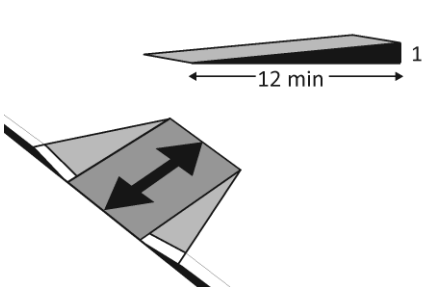
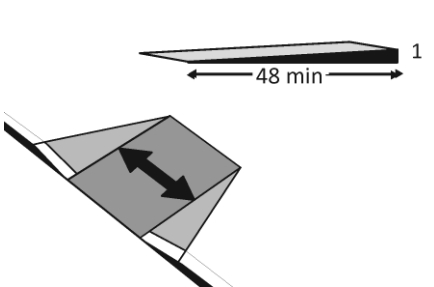


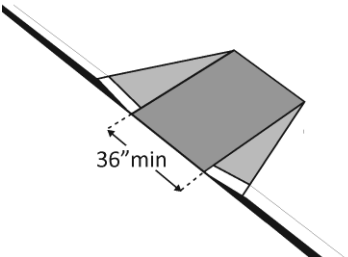
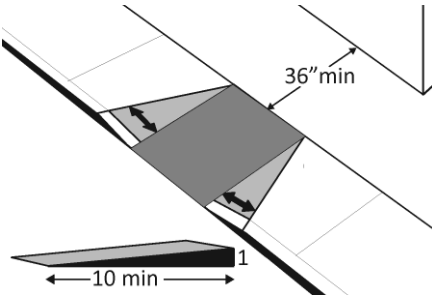
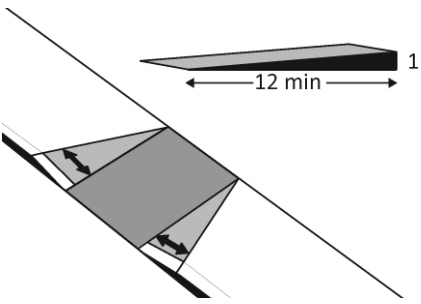
<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p> <p>[502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?  Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

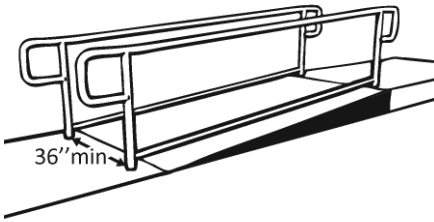
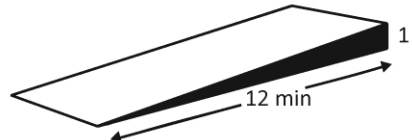
<b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]  Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Exterior Accessible Route</b>				
<b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: Path: 84" Door: 46"			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

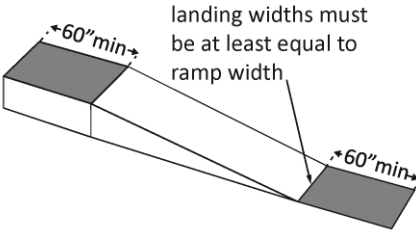
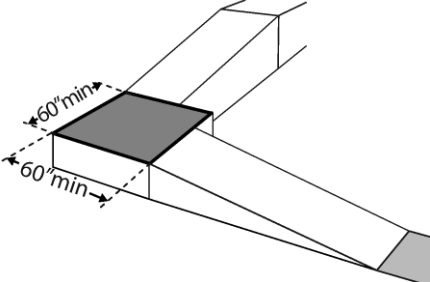
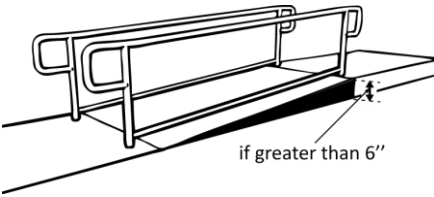
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			Photo #:	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 6.3%</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 3.5% on path to dog park .1% to 5.9% on entrance to dog park		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Curb Ramps</b>				
<b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

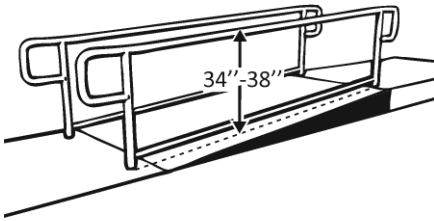
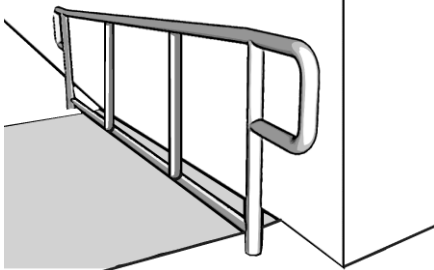
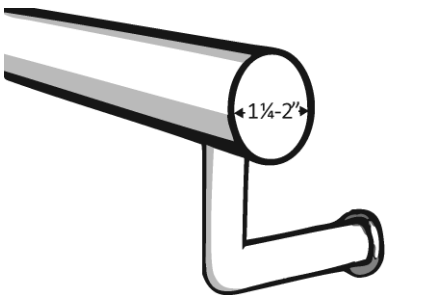
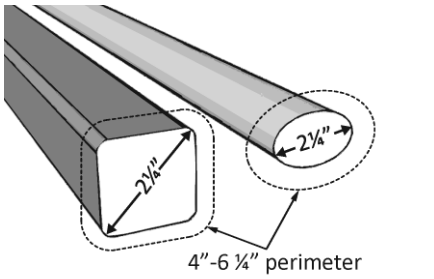
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

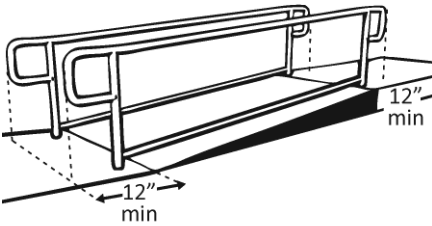
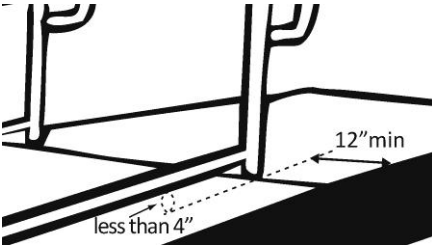
**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

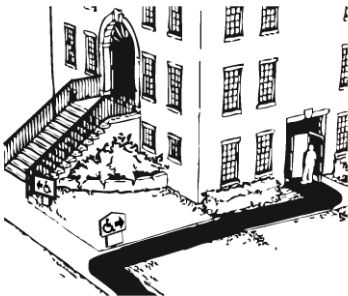


<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>36" min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>1 12 min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>


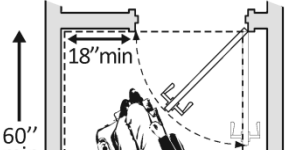

<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches?</p> <p>[405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides?</p> <p>[405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

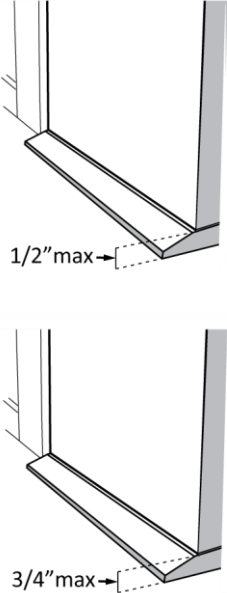
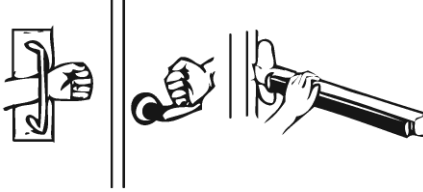


<p><b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 1/4 inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

Entrance				
<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>• </li> </ul>
<p><b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>
<p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>  <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>• </li> <li>• </li> </ul>

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch high with the top <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> inch of the <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> or <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

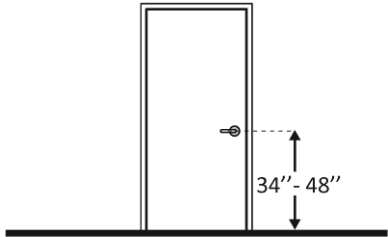
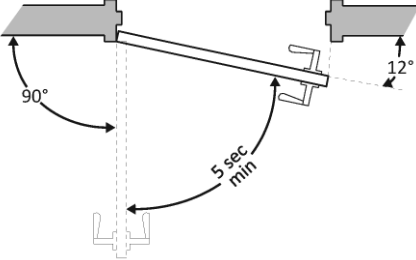
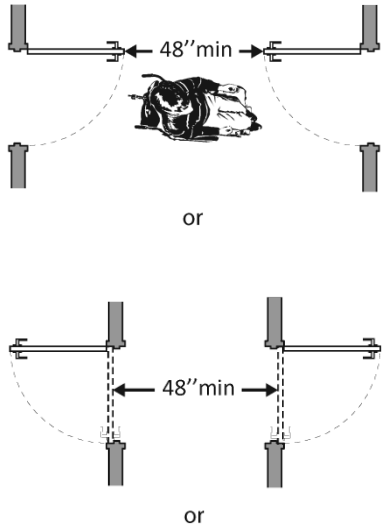
<p><b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

			Photo #:	
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

---

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building

Location FT. Totten, 490 Fort Totten Drive

Date 3/19/20

Surveyors Kari Warren

Contact Information 252-639-2902

---

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**

---



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)



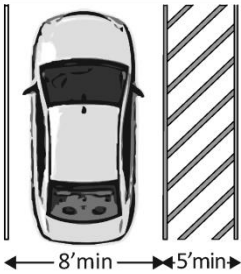
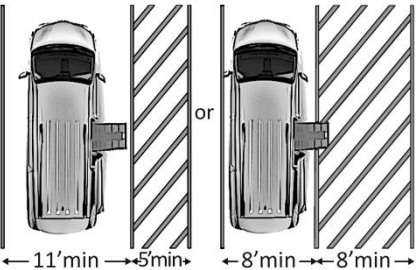
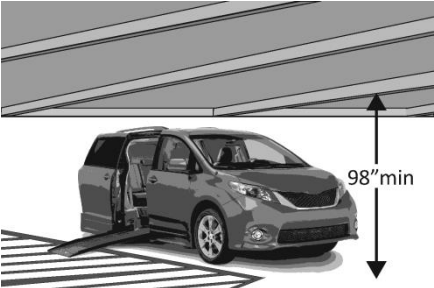
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

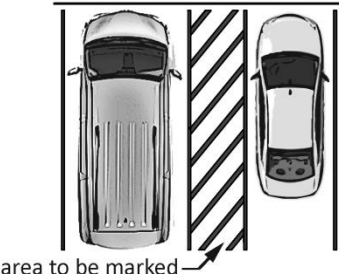
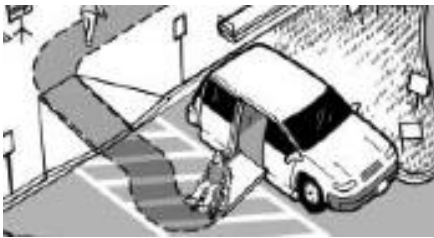
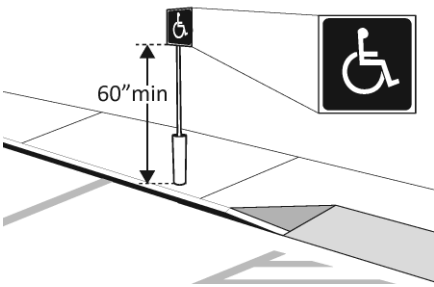
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)



For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).

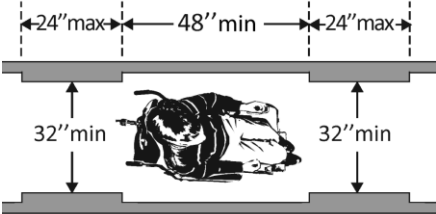
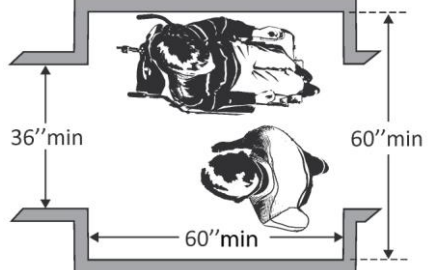
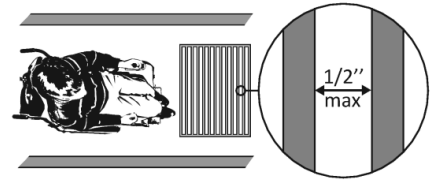
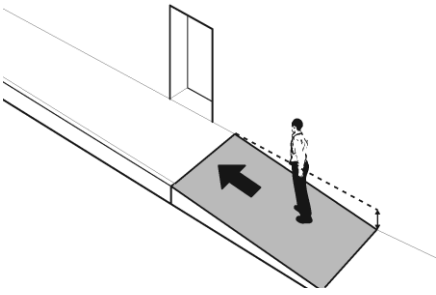
**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

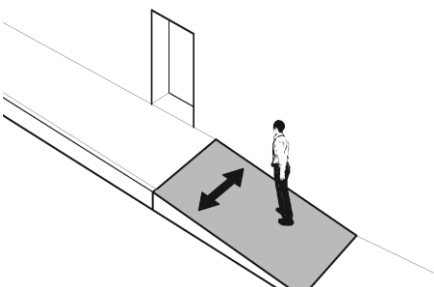
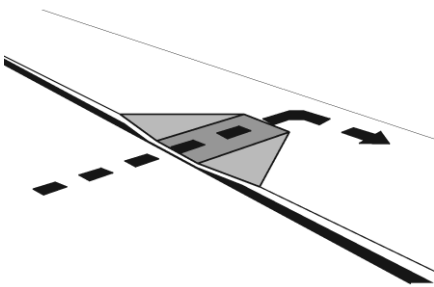
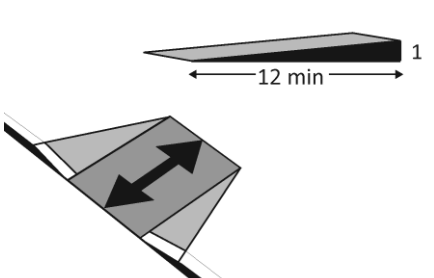
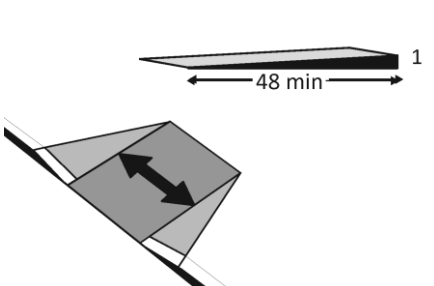
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance			Comments	Possible Solutions												
<b>1.1</b> Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route:		Non-paved parking        Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																
<b>1.2</b> If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Total #: Accessible #:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces															
1 - 25	1															
26 - 50	2															
51 - 75	3															
76 - 100	4															
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																
<b>1.3</b> Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

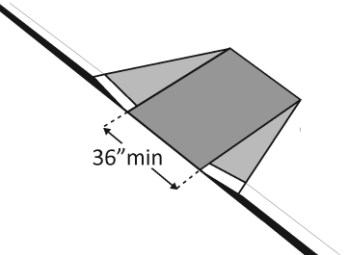
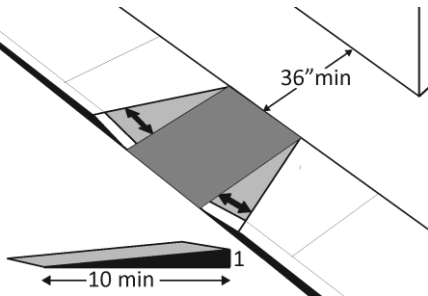
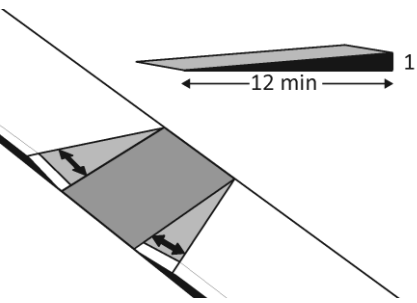
<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Non-paved parking</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: open space</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 48 1/2"		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

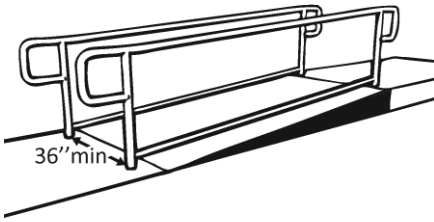

<p><b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Exterior Accessible Route</b></p>				
<p><b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 52"			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

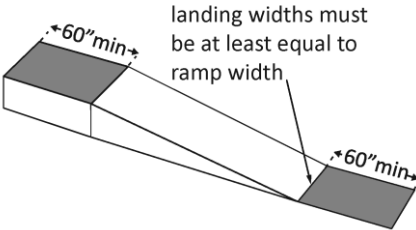
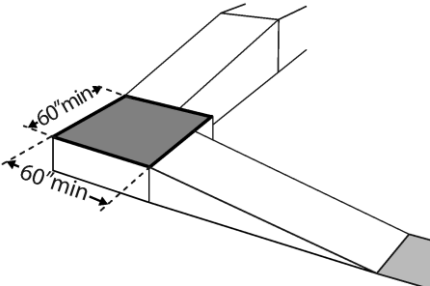
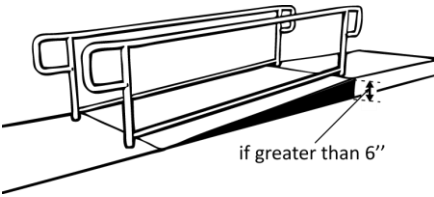
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 52"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>N/A</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: .4%</p>		<p>To playground area: 1.4%</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

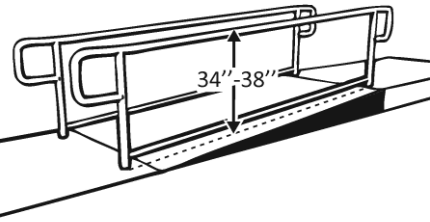
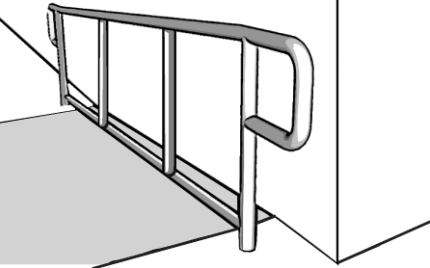
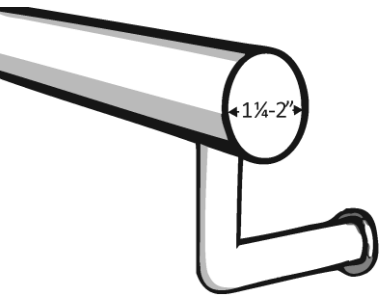
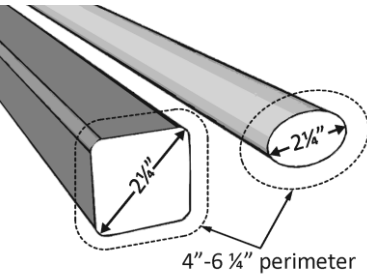
<p><b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 1.1%</p>		<p>To playground area: No 2.8%</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Curb Ramps</b></p>				
<p><b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

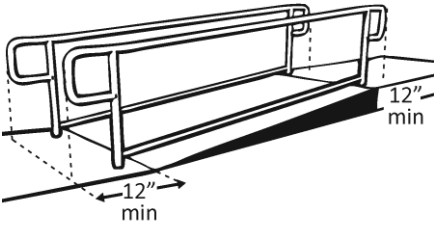
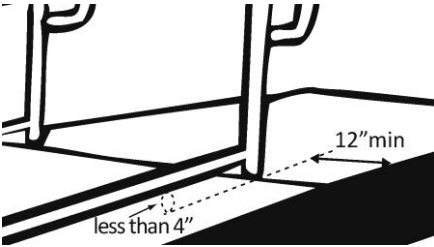
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

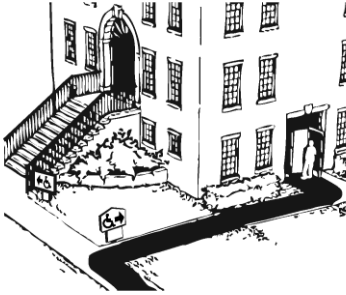




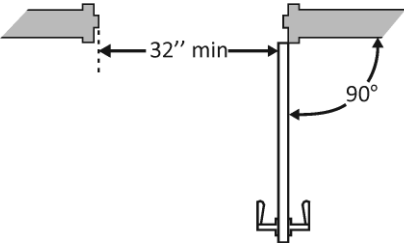
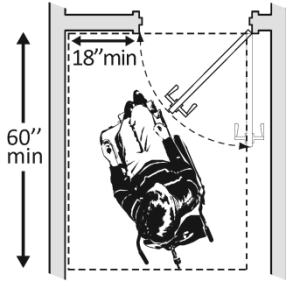
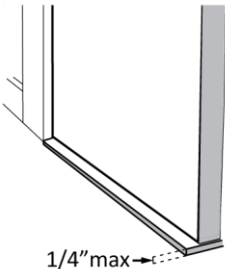
Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.				
<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

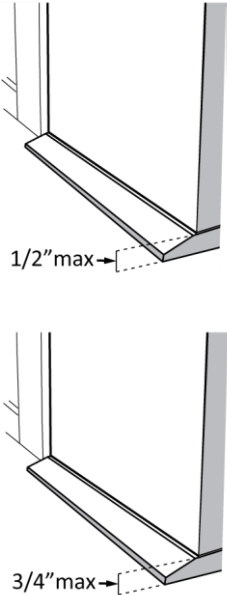
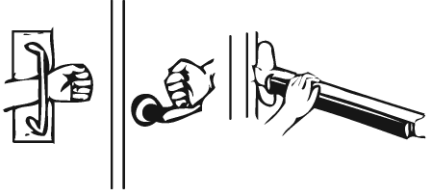
<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches?</p> <p>[405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides?</p> <p>[405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

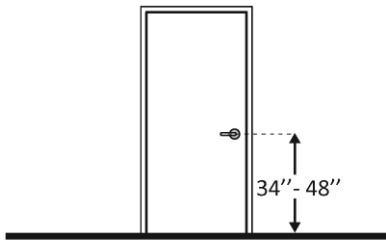
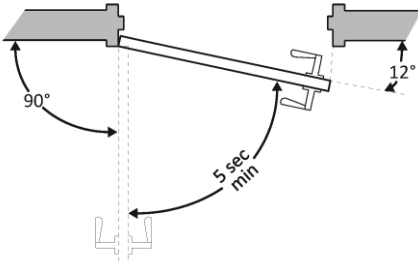
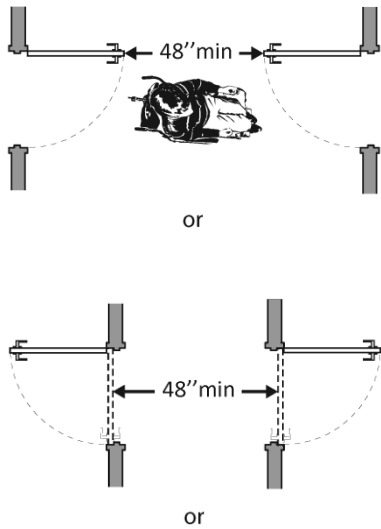
<b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]  If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:  Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 ¼ inches?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>			Photo #:	
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

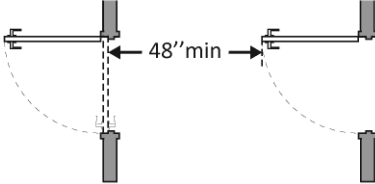

Entrance				
<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>          <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>          <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch high with the top <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> inch of the <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> or <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



			Photo #:	
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

---

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

---

Building

---

Location George Street Spray park

---

Date 3/30/20

---

Surveyors Kari Warren

---

Contact Information 252-639-2902

---

---

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**

---



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

---

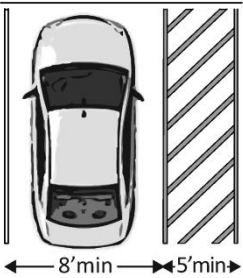
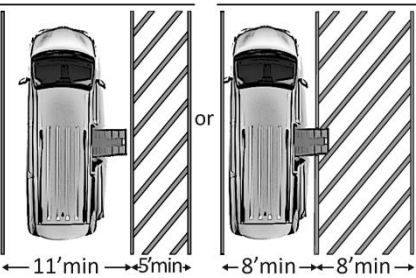
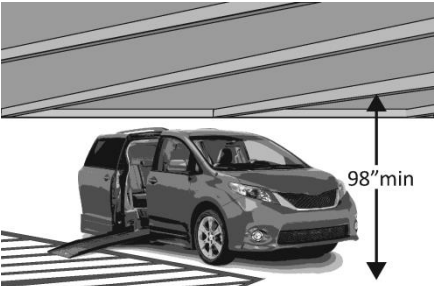
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

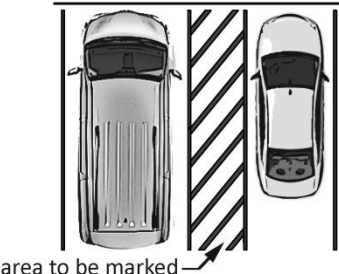

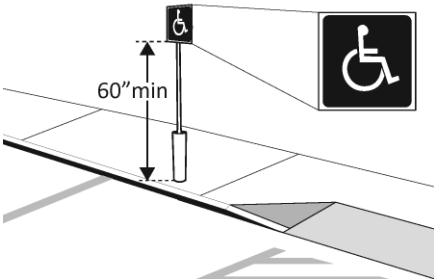
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)



For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).

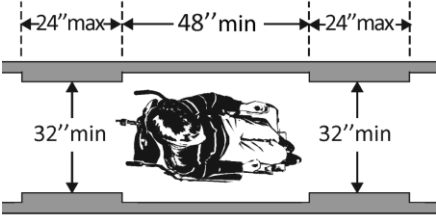
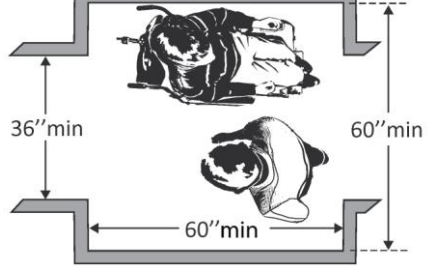
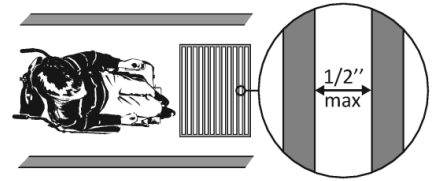
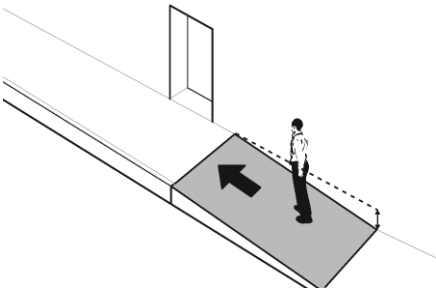
**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance			Comments	Possible Solutions												
<b>1.1</b> Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																
<b>1.2</b> If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Total #:17 Accessible #: 2	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces															
1 - 25	1															
26 - 50	2															
51 - 75	3															
76 - 100	4															
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																
<b>1.3</b> Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

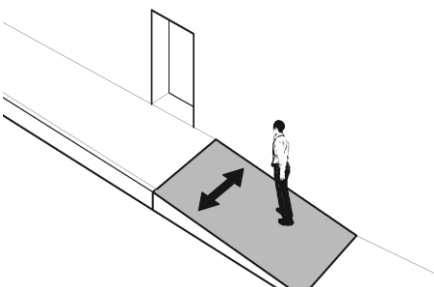
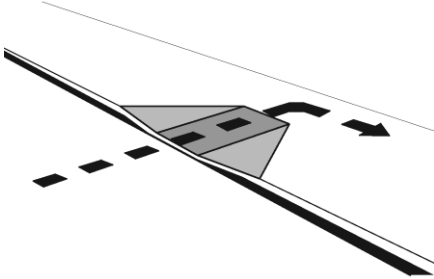
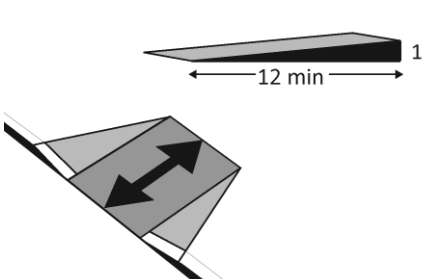
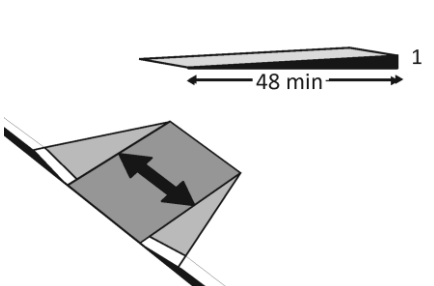
<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p> <p>[502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Space #1: 8' 1"</p> <p>Access Isle: 7' 8"</p> <p>Space #2: 8'</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: open air</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

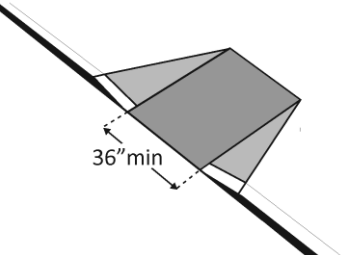
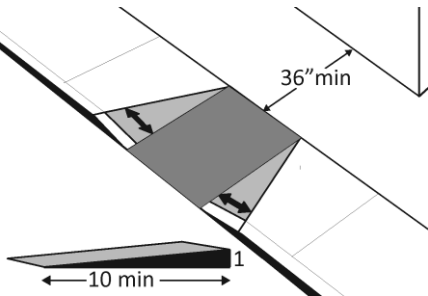
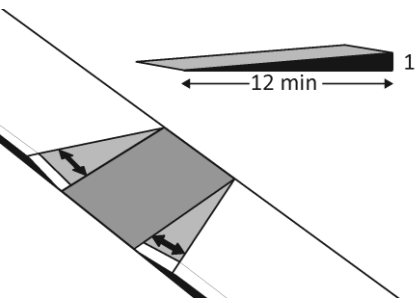
<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		<p>Space #1: R: .6 %-Y - C: 5.3%-N Space #2: R: .7%-Y - C: .4%-Y Access: R: .4%-Y - C: .3%-Y</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: #1: 57 1/2" #2: 62 1/2"		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

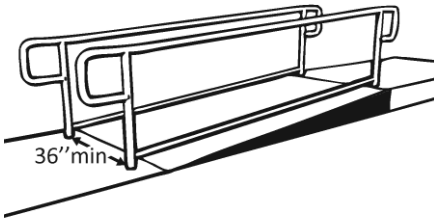
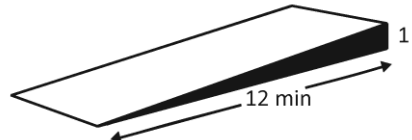
<p><b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Exterior Accessible Route</b></p>				
<p><b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 70"			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

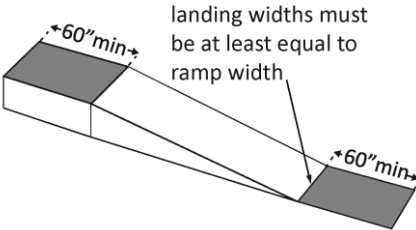
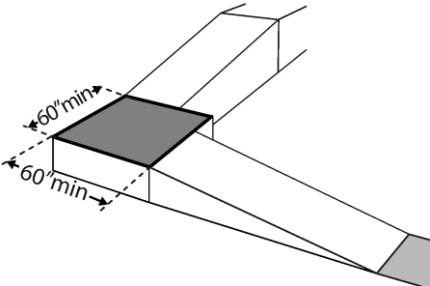
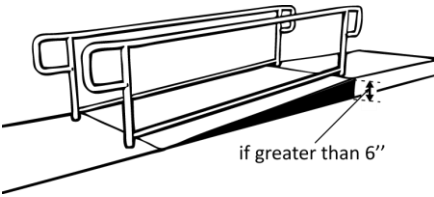
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 2.8%</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

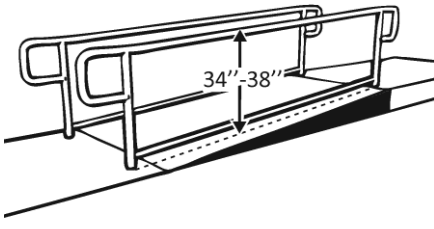
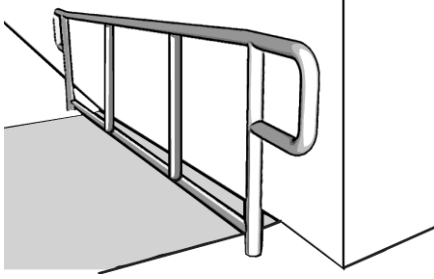
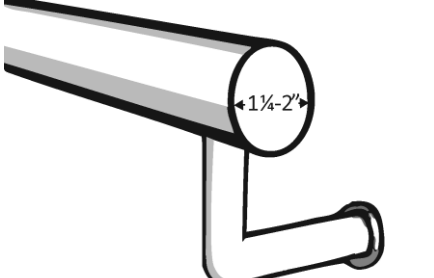
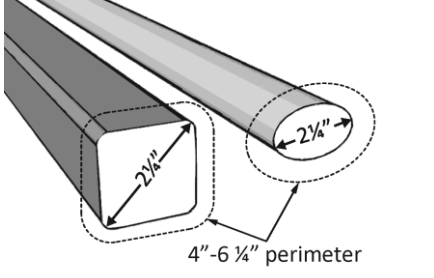


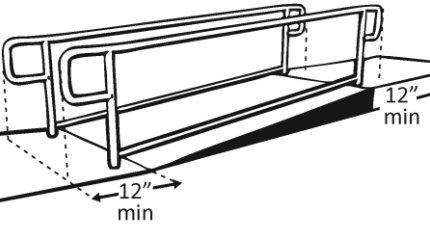
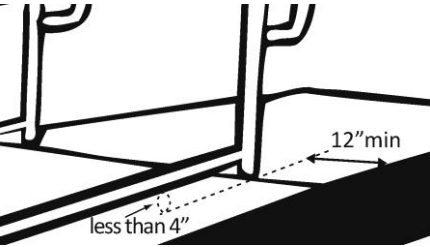
<p><b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 1.5%</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Curb Ramps</b></p>				
<p><b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

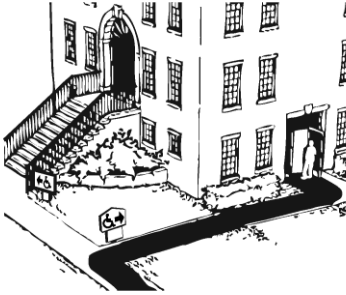


<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

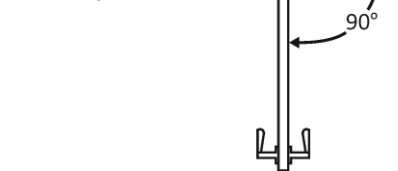
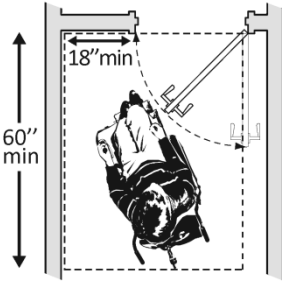
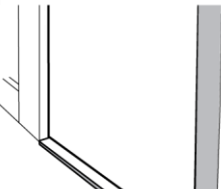
Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.				
<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:	 <p>36" min</p>	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:	 <p>1 12 min</p>	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

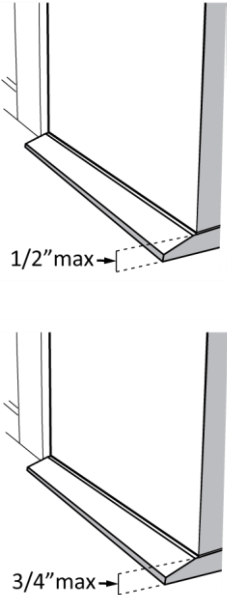
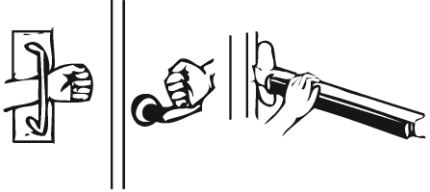
<p><b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 1/4 inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

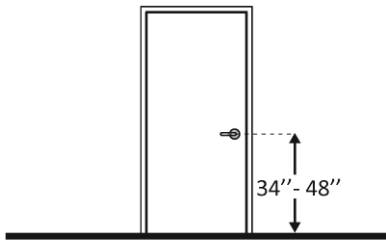
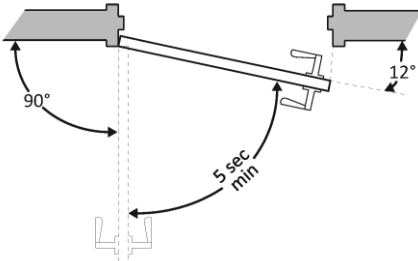
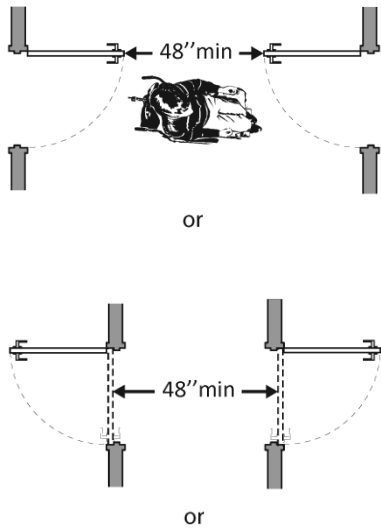
<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>			Photo #:	
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

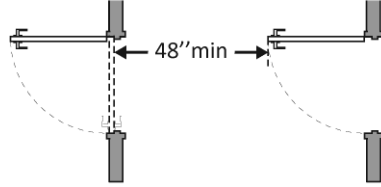

Entrance				
<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes   <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>• </li> </ul>
<p><b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes   <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes   <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes   <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes   <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>• </li> <li>• </li> </ul>



<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch high with the top <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> inch of the <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> or <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

				
			Photo #:	
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
			Photo #:	
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
			Photo #:	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
			Photo #:	

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

---

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

---

Building

---

Location Glenburnie Park - Elks Shelter, 340 Glenburnie Dr

---

Date 3/20/20

---

Surveyors Kari Warren

---

Contact Information 252-639-2902

---

---

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**

---



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

---

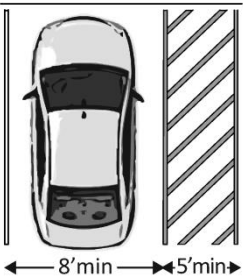
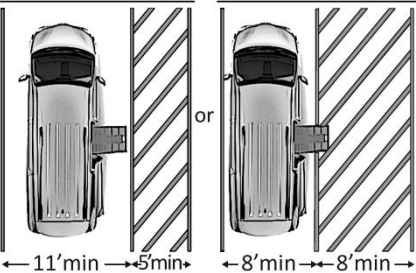
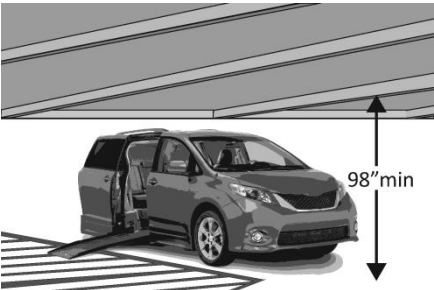
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

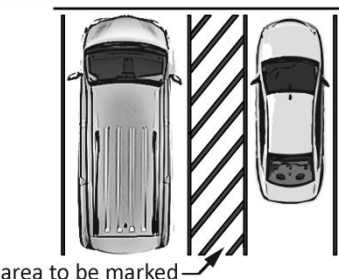
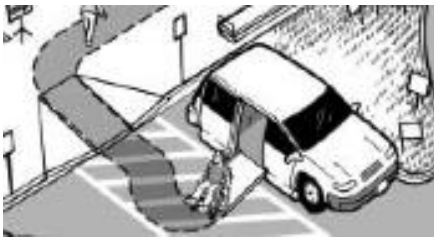
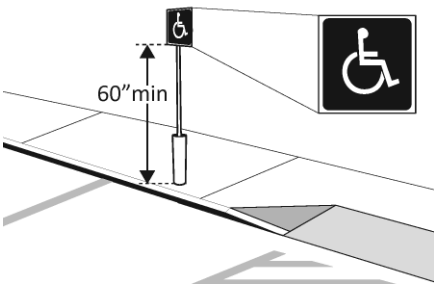
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).



**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

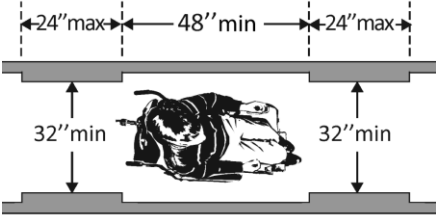
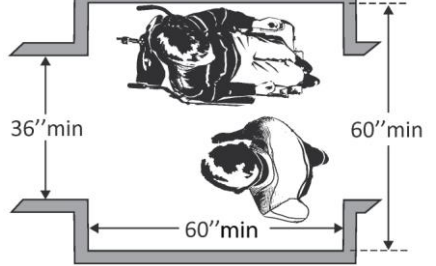
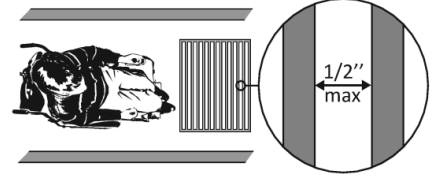
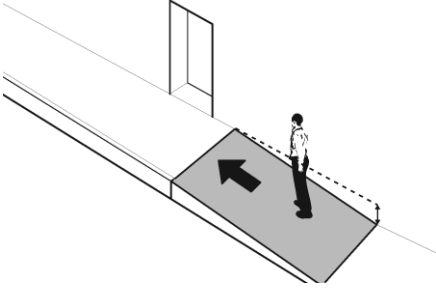
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				Comments	Possible Solutions												
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route:		Non-Paved Parking Lot, no marked spaces or accessible spaces          Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																	
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Total #: Accessible #:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Non-Paved lot          Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces																
1 - 25	1																
26 - 50	2																
51 - 75	3																
76 - 100	4																
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?* [208.2.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

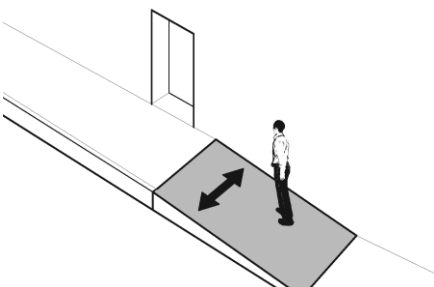
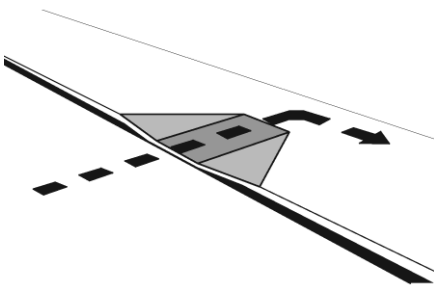
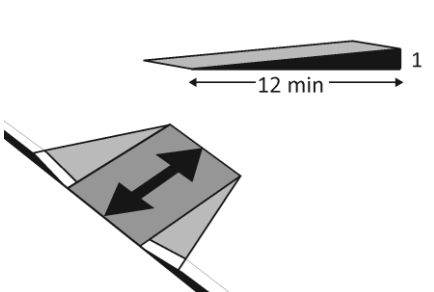
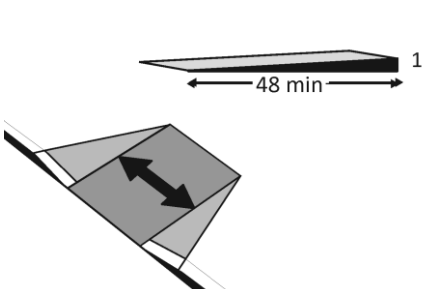
<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

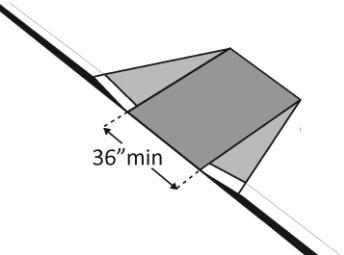
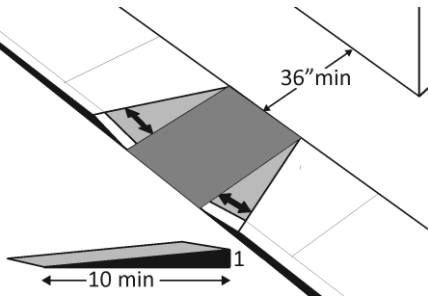
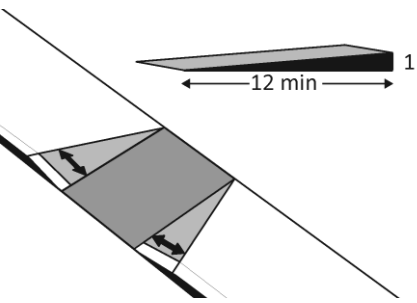
<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



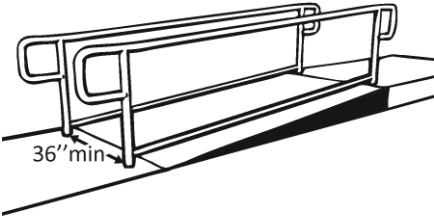

<p><b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Exterior Accessible Route</b></p>				
<p><b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 66"			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

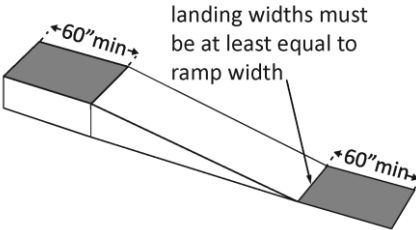
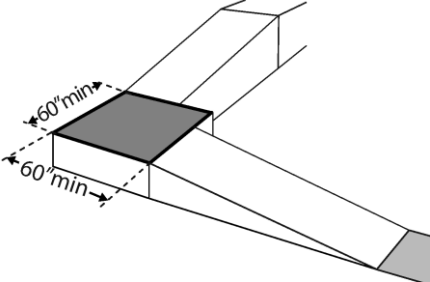
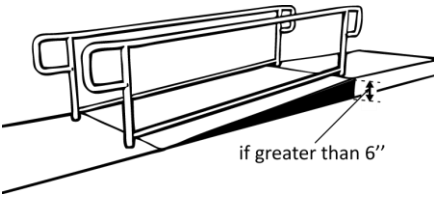
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 7.7% on path to shelter, 2.4% on ramp to shelter (yes)</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

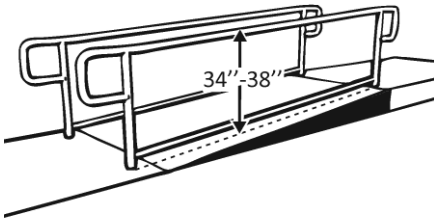
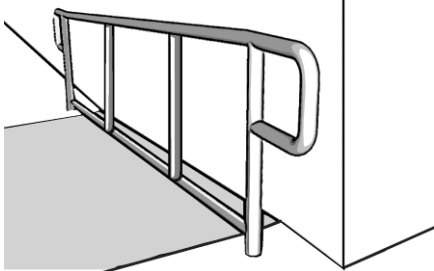
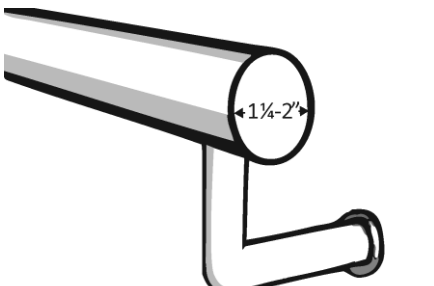
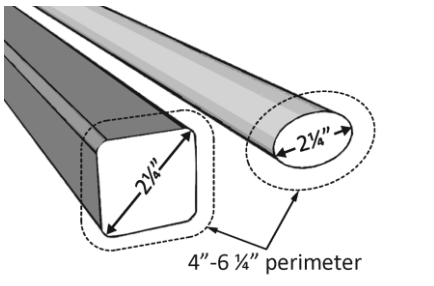
<b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 4.4% on path to shelter, .6% ramp to shelter		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Curb Ramps</b>				
<b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

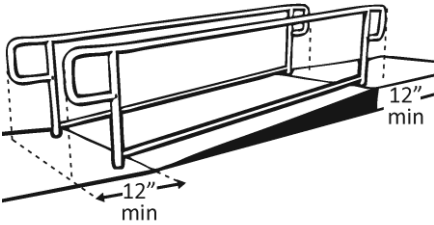
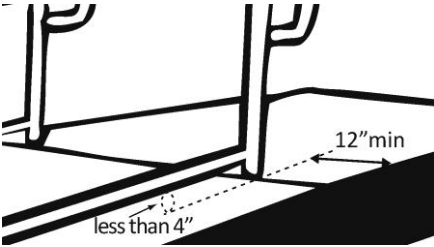
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

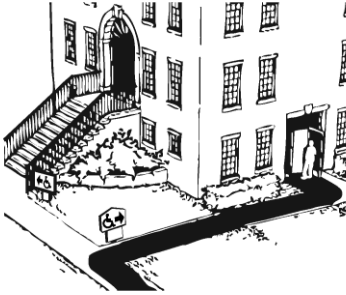


<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>36" min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>1 12 min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches?</p> <p>[405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides?</p> <p>[405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

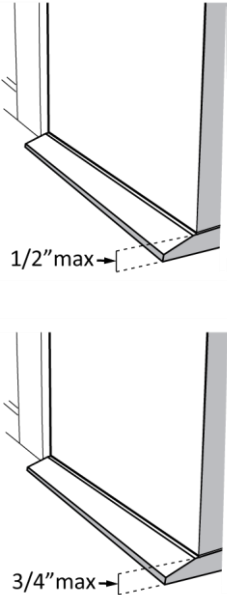
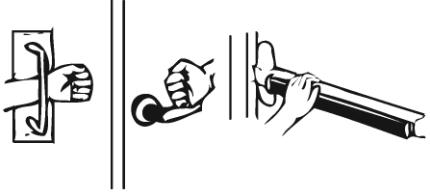
<p><b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 1/4 inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

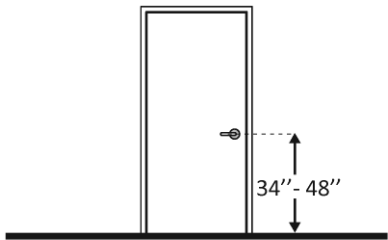
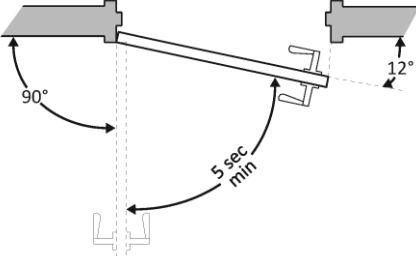
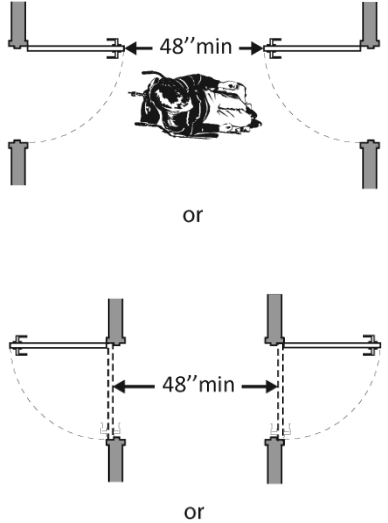
<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>			Photo #:	
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

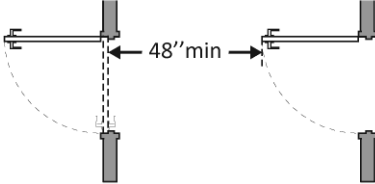



Entrance				
<b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?  Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:          <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¾ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:          <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch high with the top <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> inch of the <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> or <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

			Photo #:	
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

---

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

---

Building

---

Location Glenburnie Park - Lions Shelter, 340 Glenburnie Dr

---

Date 3/20/20

---

Surveyors Kari Warren

---

Contact Information 252-639-2902

---

---

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

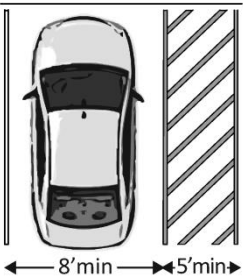
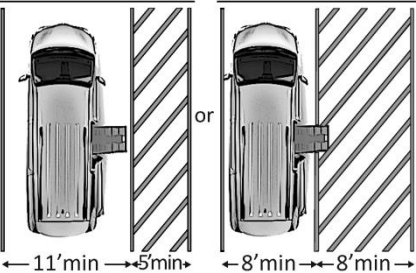
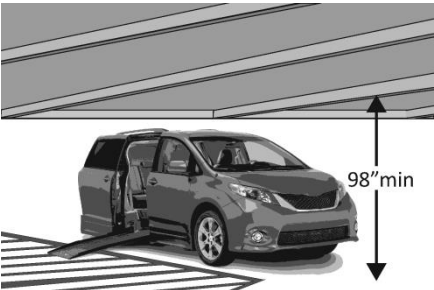
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)

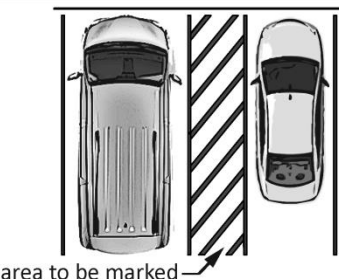
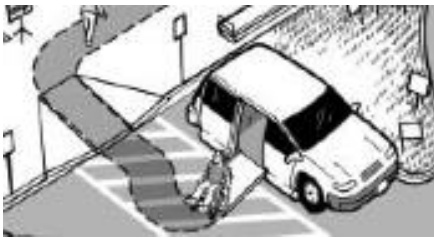
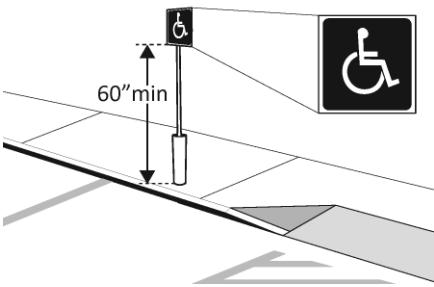
For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).



**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

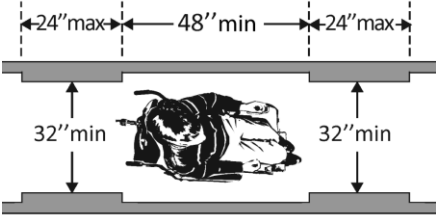
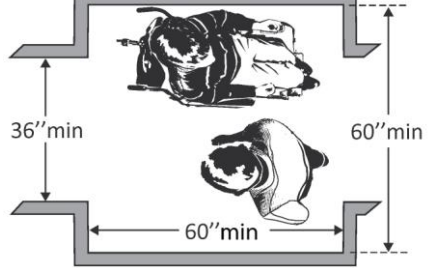
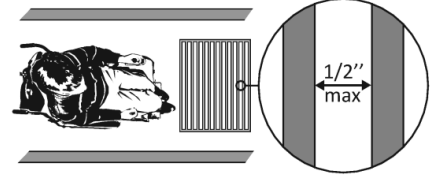
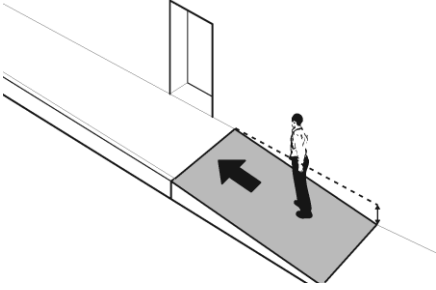
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance			Comments	Possible Solutions												
<b>1.1</b> Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route:		Non-Paved Parking Lot, no marked spaces or Handicapped spaces        Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																
<b>1.2</b> If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Total #: Accessible #:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Non-Paved lot        Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces															
1 - 25	1															
26 - 50	2															
51 - 75	3															
76 - 100	4															
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																
<b>1.3</b> Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?* [208.2.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

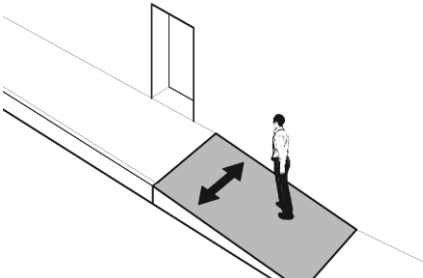
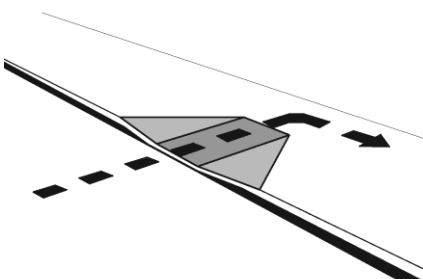
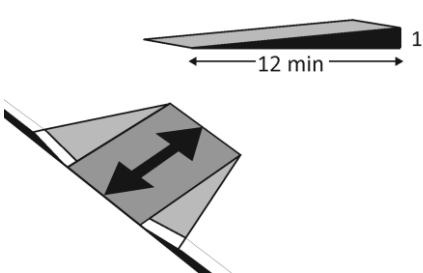


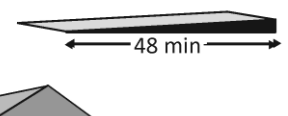
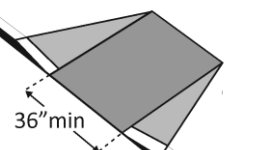
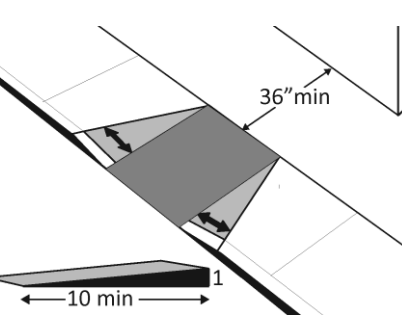
<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

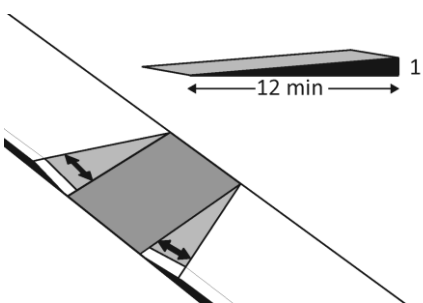
<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Exterior Accessible Route</b></p>				
<p><b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 72"			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

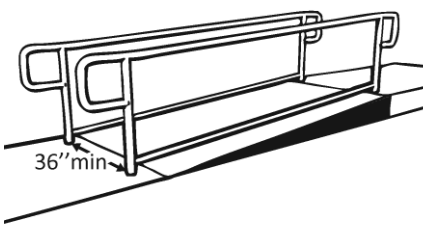
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			Photo #:	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 5.6% path to 6.9% ramp</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>


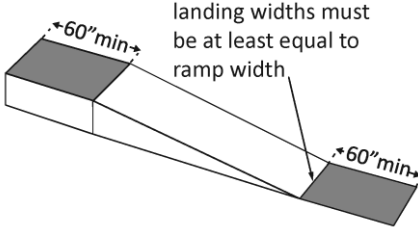
<b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 3.1% on path to shelter (no) Ramp at shelter .8% (yes)		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Curb Ramps</b>				
<b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>  <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

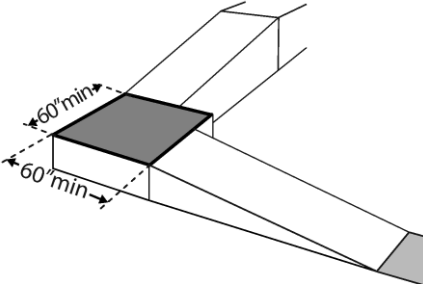
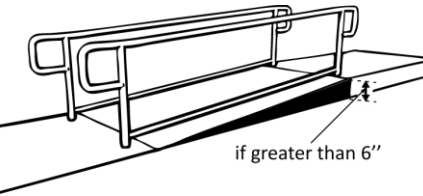
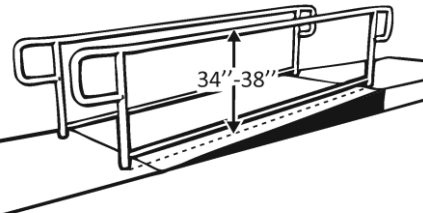
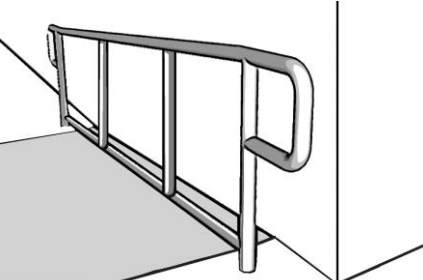
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
---	---	--	-----------------	--

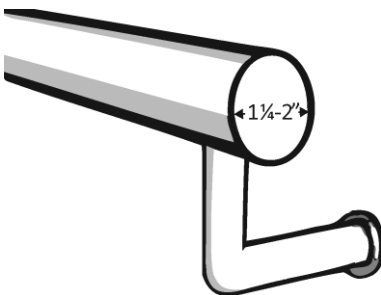
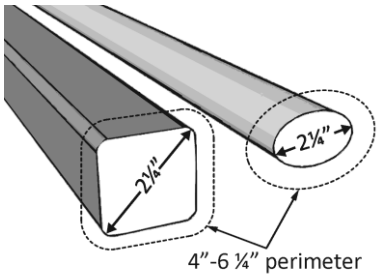
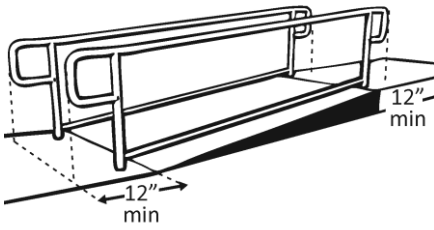
**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

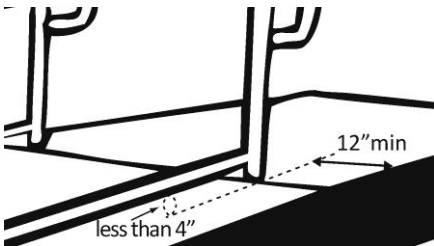
<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

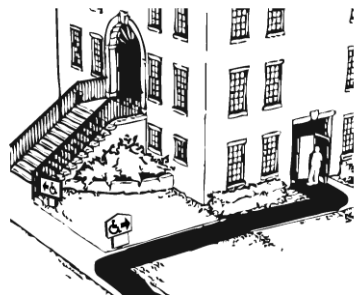




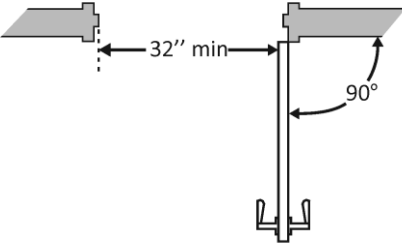
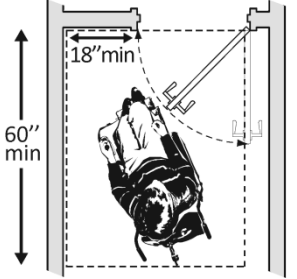
<b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]  Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]  If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

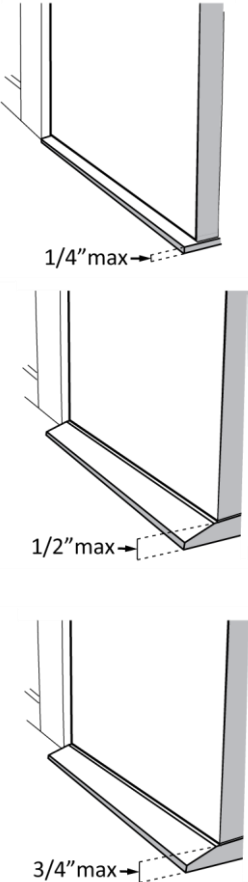
<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 ¼ inches?</p> <p>Is the cross section no greater than 2 ¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

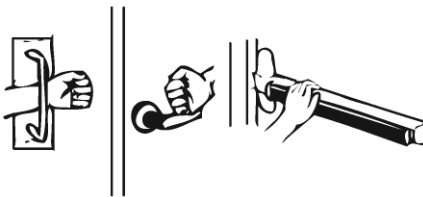
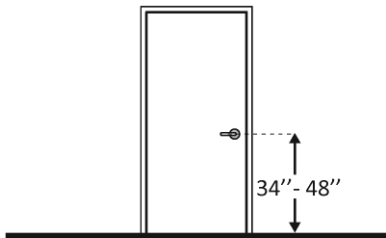
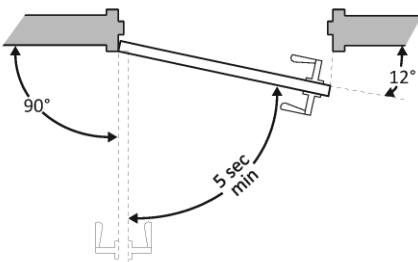
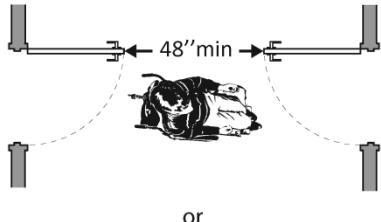
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere?</p> <p>[405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
---	---	--	-----------------	---

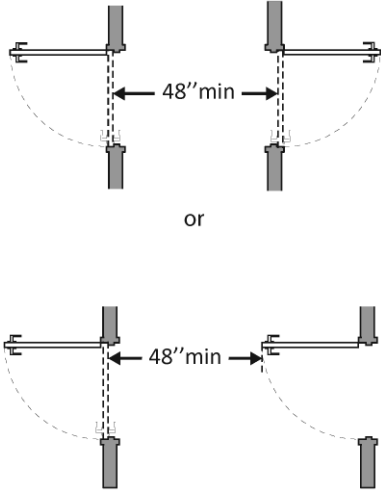

### Entrance

<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>

<p>and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>or</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

				
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>



---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

---

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

---

Building

---

Location Glenburnie Park - Rotary Shelter, 340 Glenburnie Dr

---

Date 3/20/20

---

Surveyors Kari Warren

---

Contact Information 252-639-2902

---

---

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

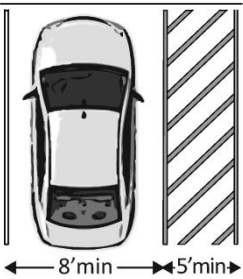
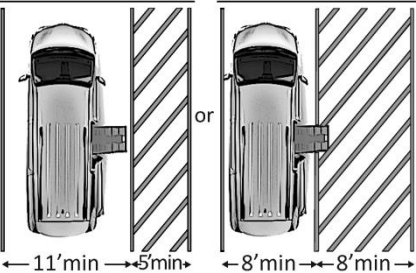
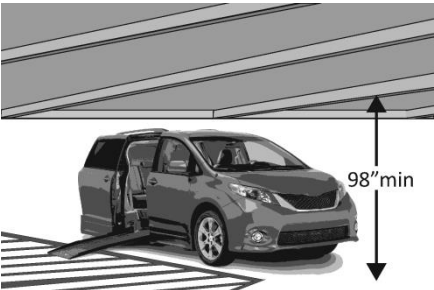
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

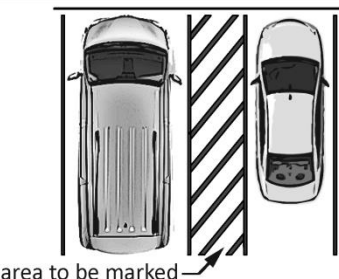
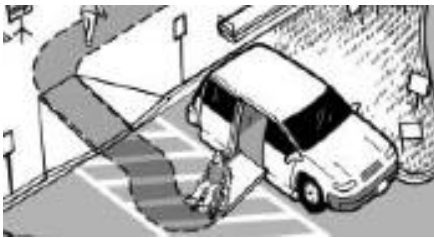
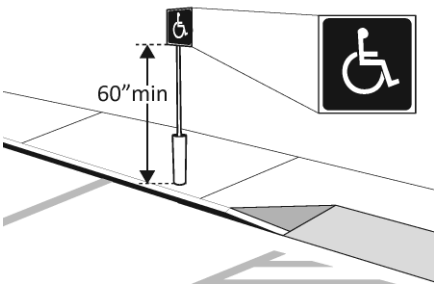
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)



For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).

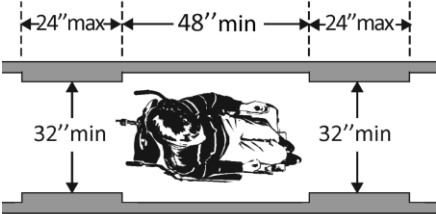
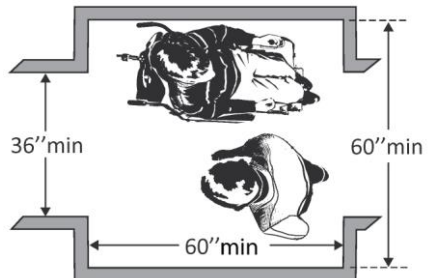
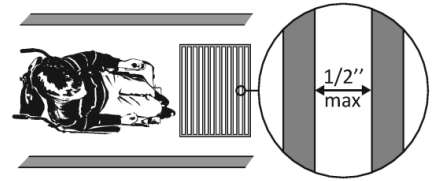
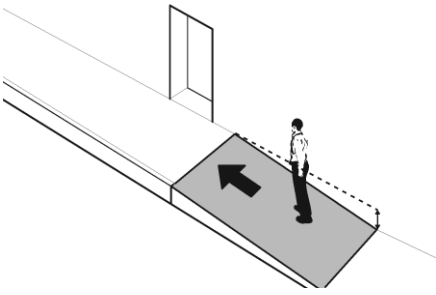
**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

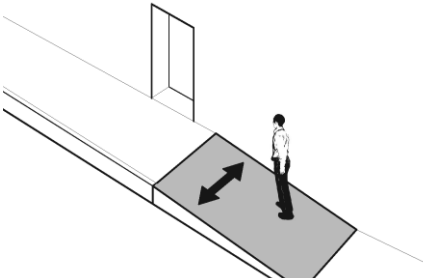
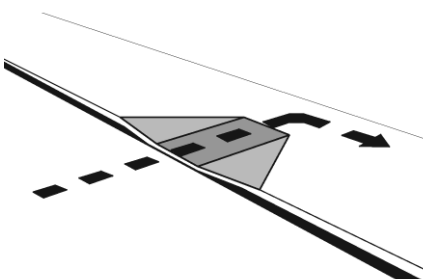
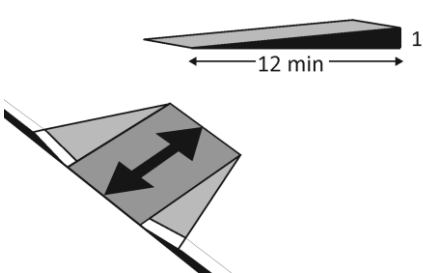
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				Comments	Possible Solutions												
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route:		Non-Paved Parking Lot, no marked spaces or Handicapped spaces        Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																	
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Total #: Accessible #:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Non-Paved lot        Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces																
1 - 25	1																
26 - 50	2																
51 - 75	3																
76 - 100	4																
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?* [208.2.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

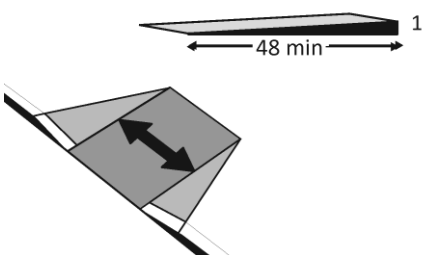
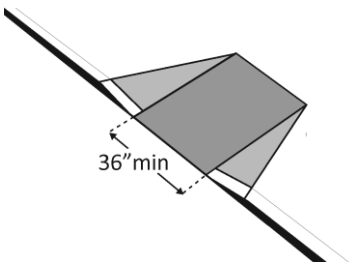
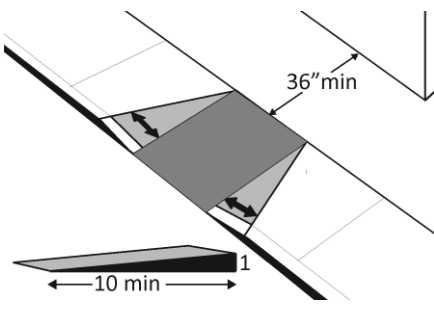
<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

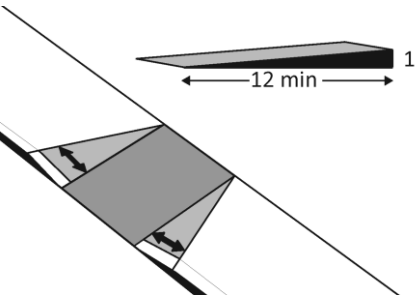
<p><b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Exterior Accessible Route</b></p>				
<p><b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 72"</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 6.4% path 5.2% ramp to shelter</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

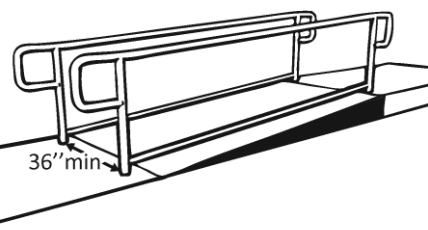
<b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 7.5% highest on path to shelter .5% ramp to shelter (yes)		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Curb Ramps</b>				
<b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>


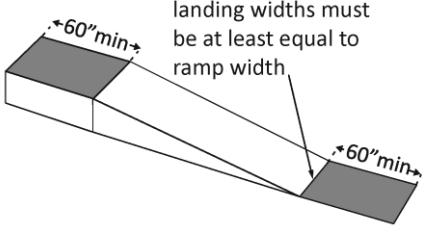


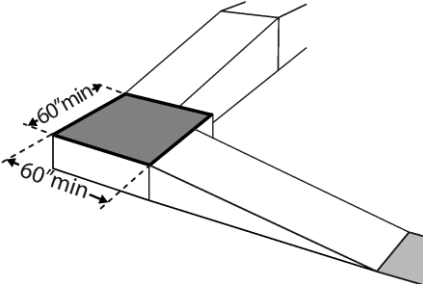
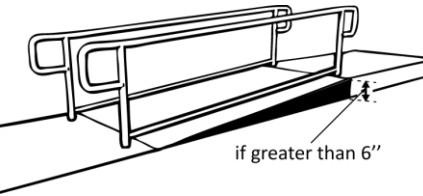
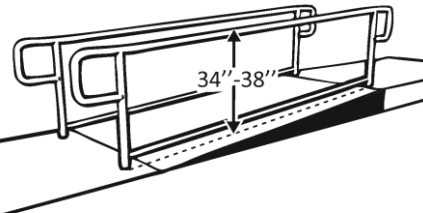
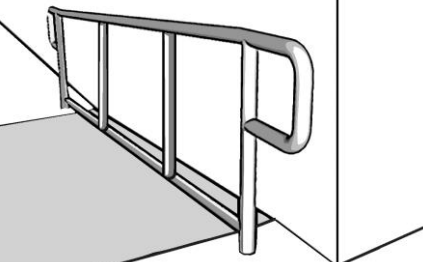
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>  <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

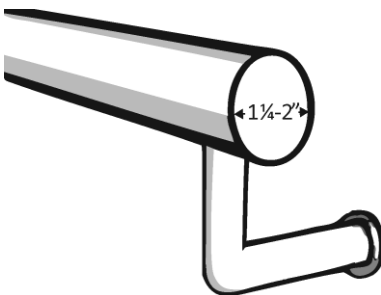
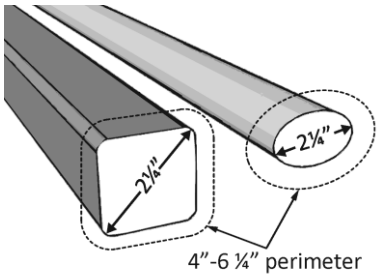
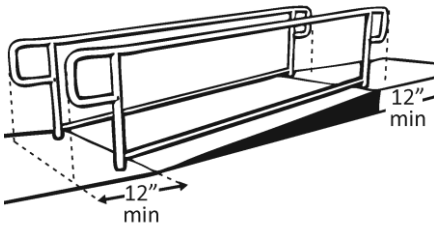
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
---	---	--	-----------------	--

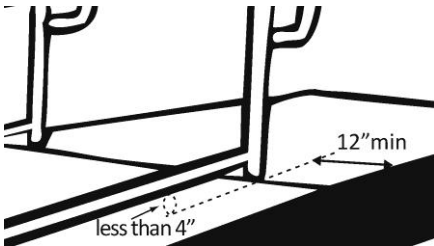
**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

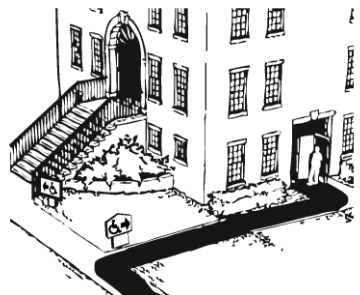
<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

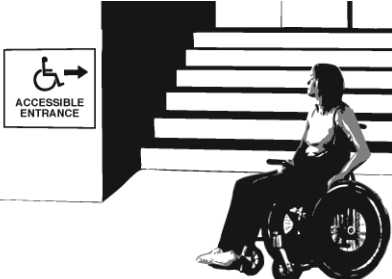

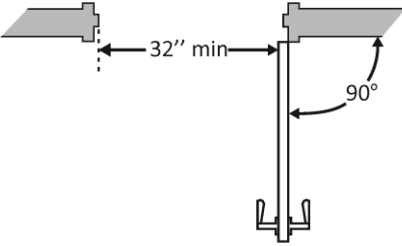
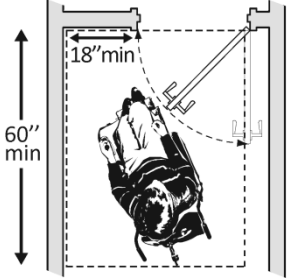
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:   <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

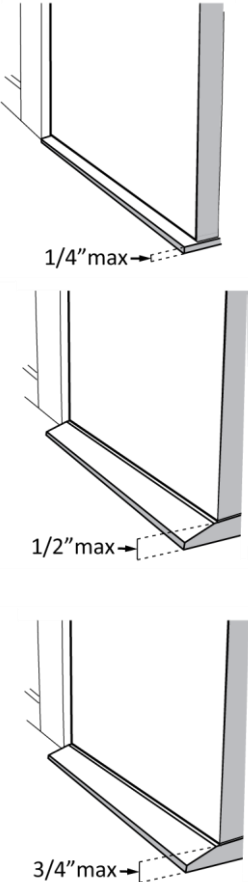
<b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]  Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]  If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 ¼ inches?</p> <p>Is the cross section no greater than 2 ¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

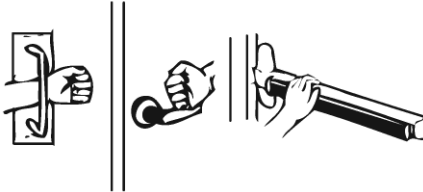
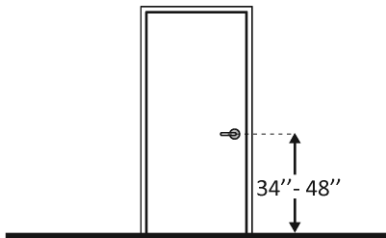
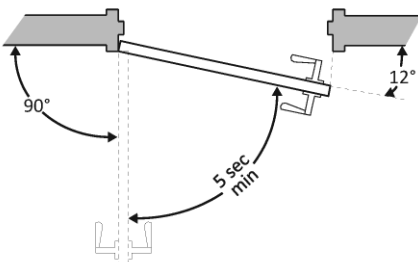
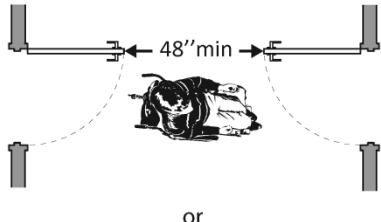
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
--	---	--	-----------------	---

Entrance				
<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?  Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>

<p>and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>or</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

		<p>48" min</p> <p>or</p> <p>48" min</p>		
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:	<p>½" max</p>	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #: • • •
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #: • • •

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building

Location D.E. Henderson Park, 901 Chapman Street

Date 4/3/20

Surveyors Kari Warren

Contact Information 252-639-2902

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

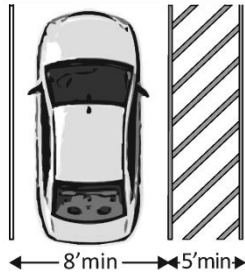
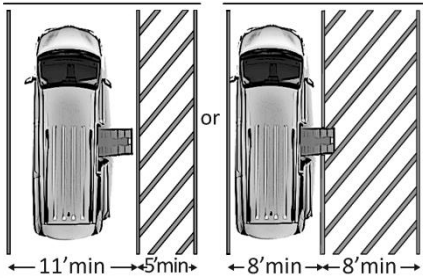
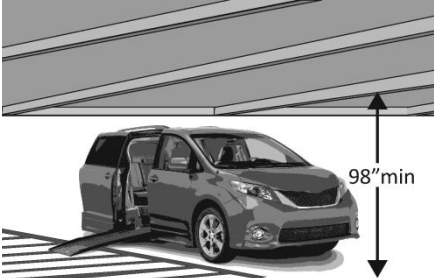
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

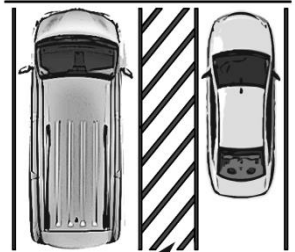


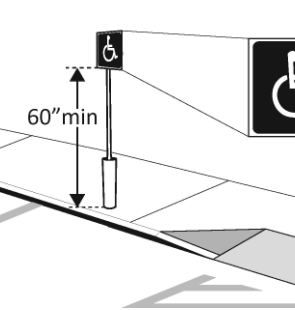
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).


**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

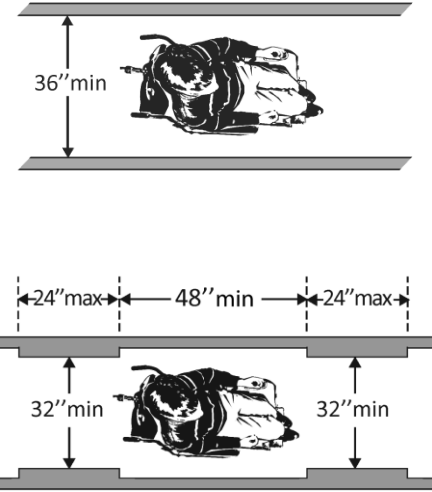
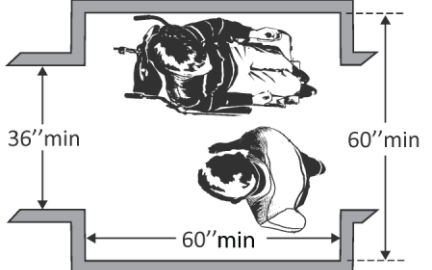
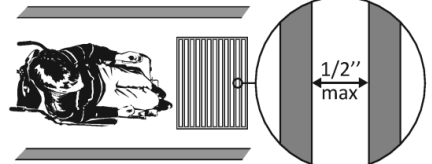
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance			Comments	Possible Solutions													
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route:	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>													
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																	
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Total #:66 Accessible #: 4	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces																
1 - 25	1																
26 - 50	2																
51 - 75	3																
76 - 100	4																
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  *For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>													

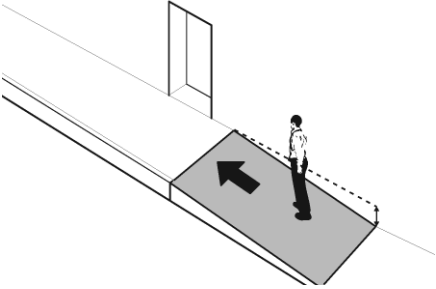
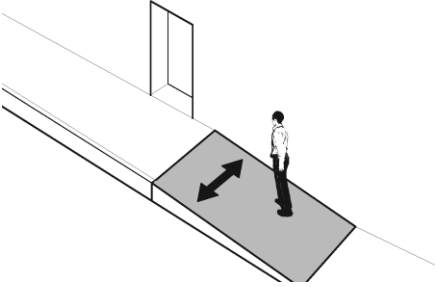
<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Space Number #2: 13' 5" #3: 7' 2 1/2" Access Aisle: 8' 4" #4: 10' - No access aisle</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p> <p>[502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 9' 11"</p> <p>Access Aisle: 6' 10"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: open air</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

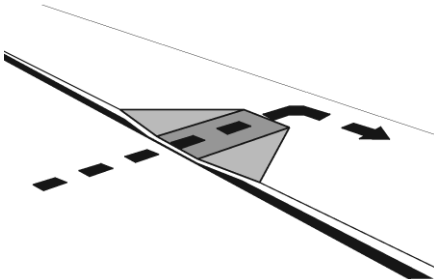
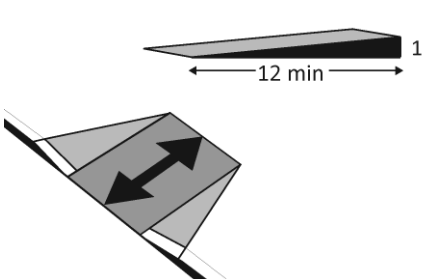
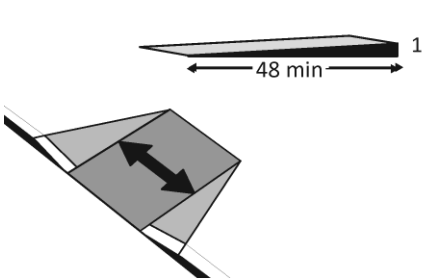
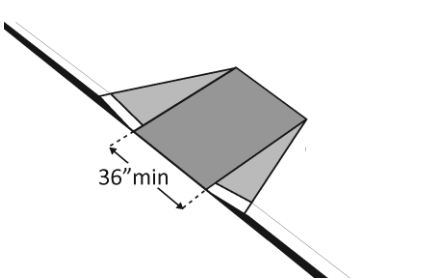
<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>#1 R: 1.7% - Y C: .7% - Y #2: R: 2.7% - Y C: .4% - Y #3: R: 2.7% - Y C: .5% - Y #4: R: 1.2% - Y C: .8%</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>• Access Isle: #1 R: 2.3% - Y C: .7% - Y Access Isle: # 2-3 R: 2% - Y C: .8% - Y</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?  Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>#1: - Van Space - 84" #2: 82" #3: 81" #4 - not marked with sign, however, marked on pavement</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

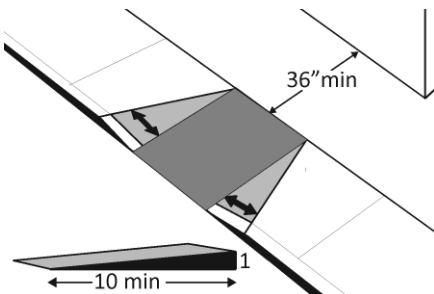
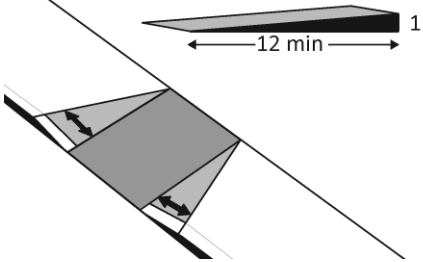


<p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>			Photo #:	
<p><b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Exterior Accessible Route</b>				
<p><b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>

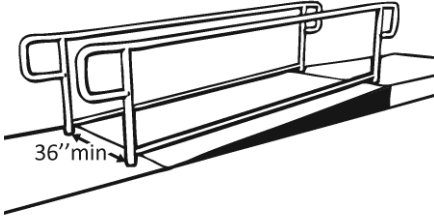

<p><b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: Walking Trail: 72"</p>		<p>Shelter Sidewalk: 58"</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>• </li> </ul>
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>• </li> <li>• </li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>• </li> <li>• </li> </ul>

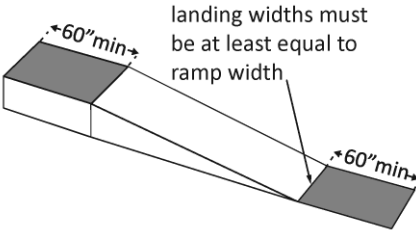
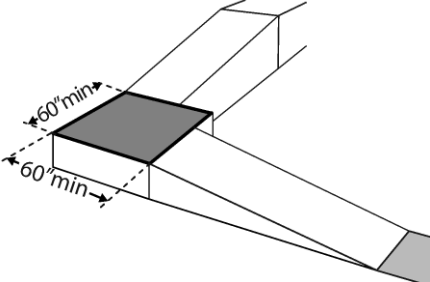
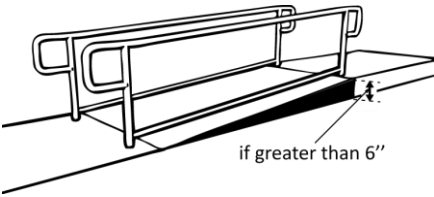
[302.3]			Photo #:	
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: Waling Trail: 5%-Y</p>		<p>Shelter #1: 17.2%-N Shelter #2: 3.81% - Y Shelter #3: 12.7% - Y</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: Walking Trail: 3% - Y</p>		<p>Shelter #1: 1.6% - Y Shelter #2: .6% - Y Shelter #3: .49% - Y</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Curb Ramps				

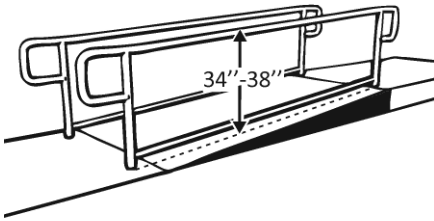
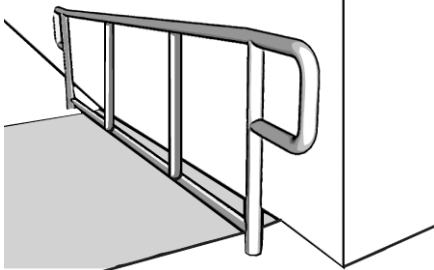
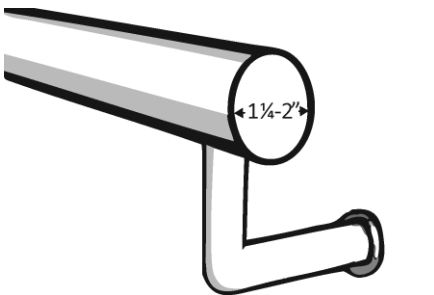
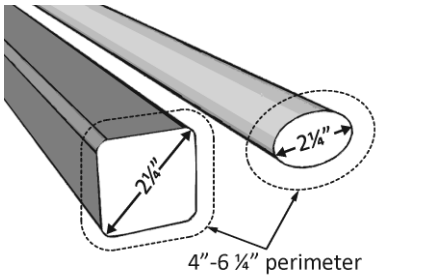
<p><b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

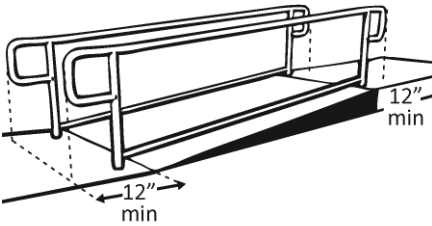
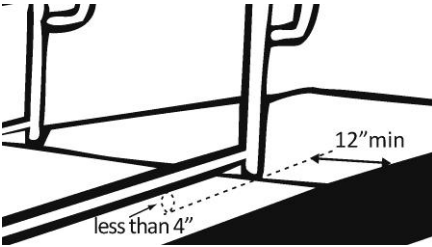
**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

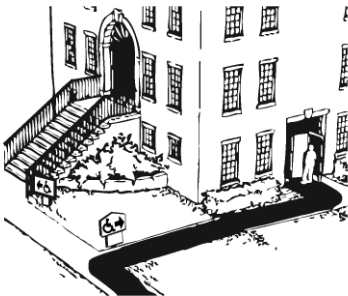


<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches?</p> <p>[405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides?</p> <p>[405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

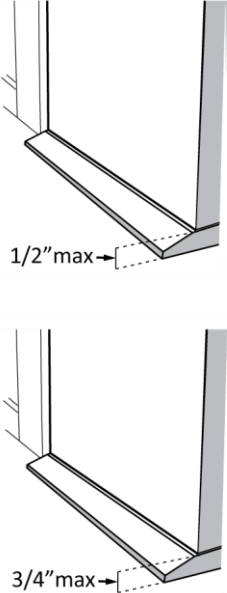
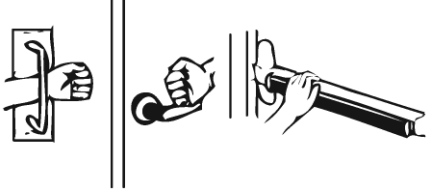
<b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]  If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:  Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 ¼ inches?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

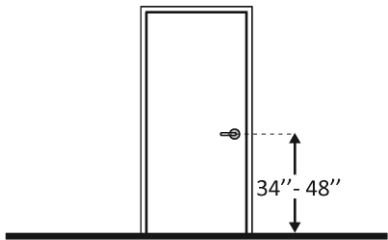
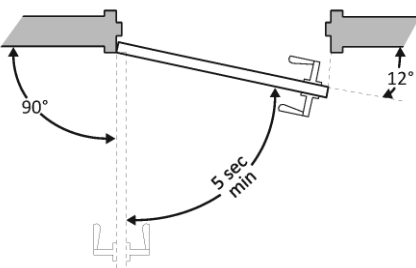
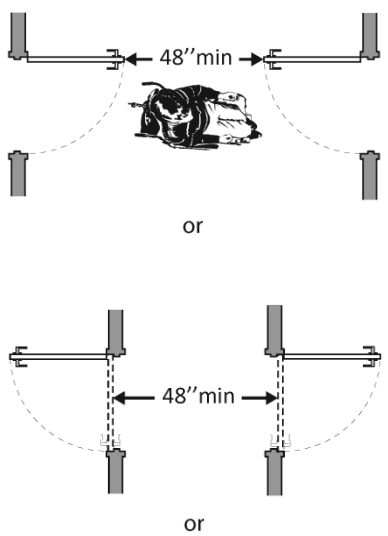


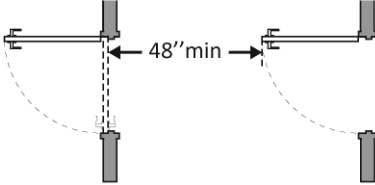

<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>			Photo #:	
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

Entrance				
<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

**Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance**  
Page 16

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch high with the top <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> inch of the <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> or <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

			Photo #:	
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building

Location James Reed Lane, 319 Pollock St

Date 3/20/20

Surveyors Kari Warren

Contact Information 252-639-2902

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

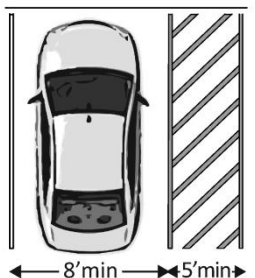
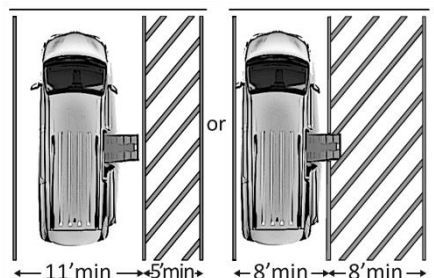
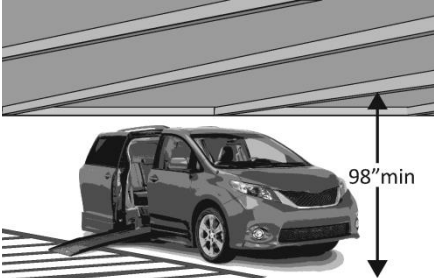
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)

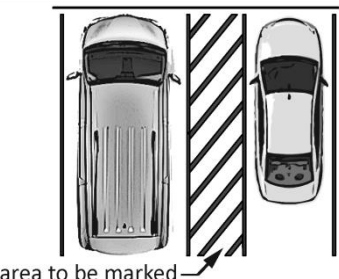

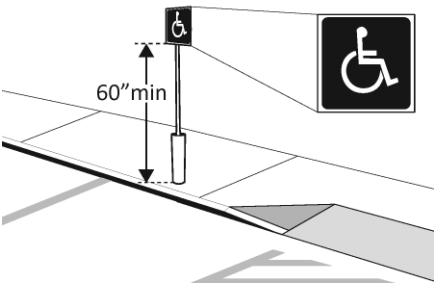
For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).



**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

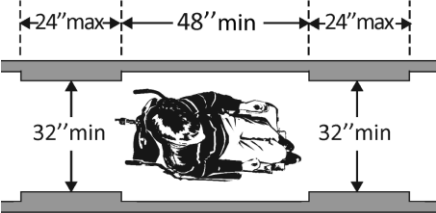
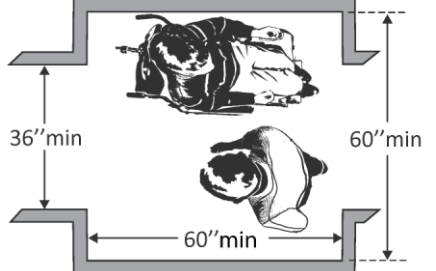
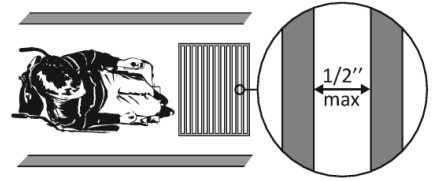
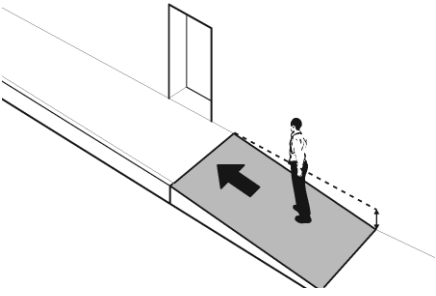


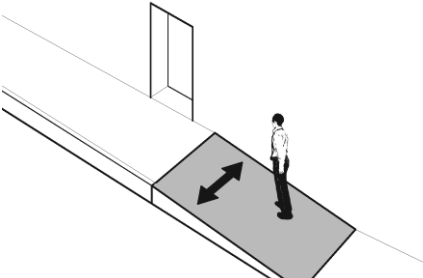
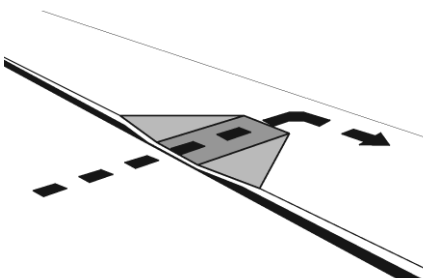
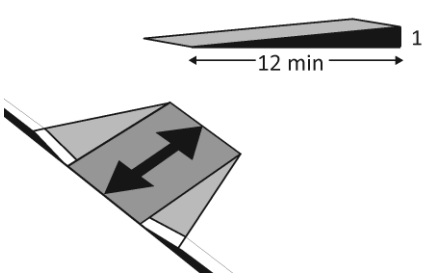
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				Comments	Possible Solutions												
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																	
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Total #: Accessible #:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		On Street Parking Only     Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces																
1 - 25	1																
26 - 50	2																
51 - 75	3																
76 - 100	4																
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

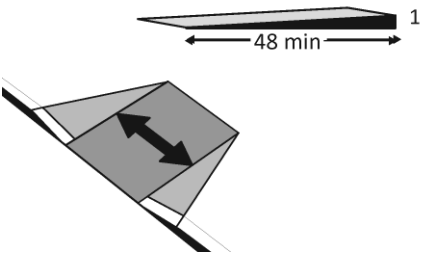
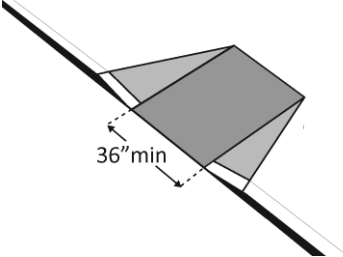
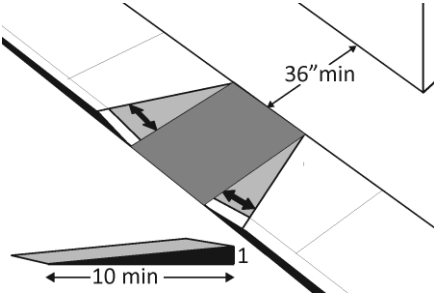
<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p> <p>[502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

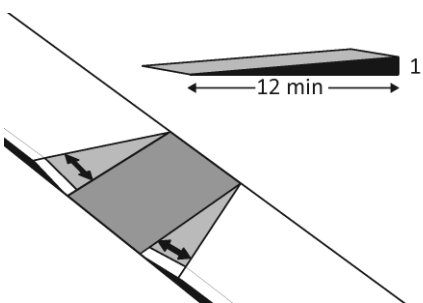
<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Exterior Accessible Route</b></p>				
<p><b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 41"			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

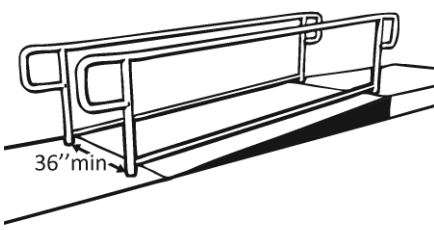
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			Photo #:	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Curb Ramps</b>				
<b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 9.7%		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>


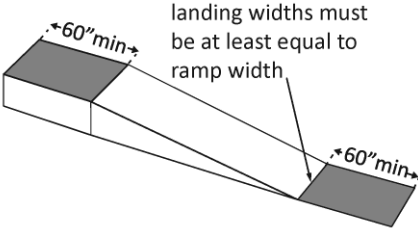
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: .9%</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 41"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 47" Running .7% Cross .6%</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

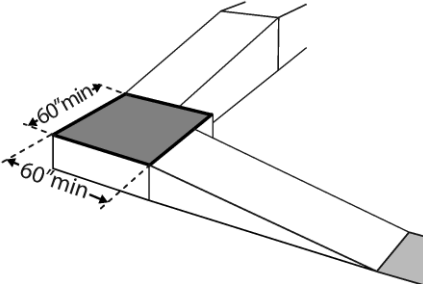
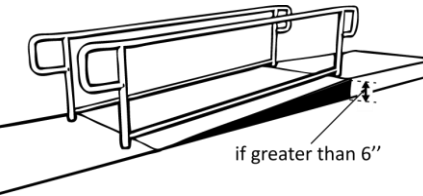
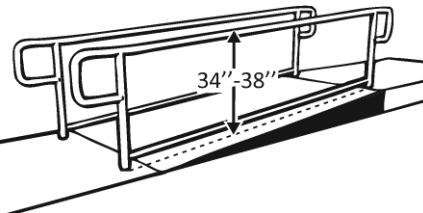
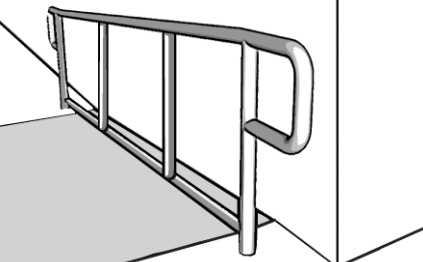
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagram illustrates a curb ramp flare. A small inset shows a cross-section of the flare with a slope of 1 vertical to 12 horizontal, labeled '12 min'. The main diagram shows a perspective view of the flare on a sidewalk, with arrows indicating the slope and the 12-inch minimum run.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
---	---	--	-----------------	--

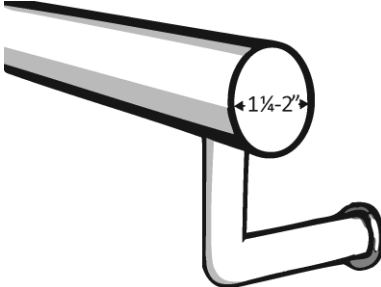
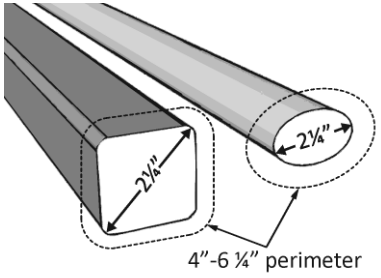
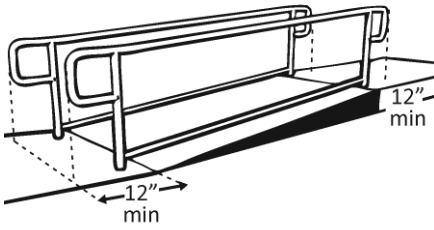
**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

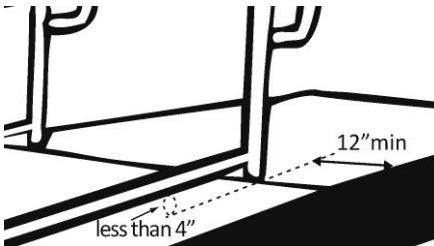
<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagram shows a perspective view of a ramp with metal handrails on both sides. A double-headed arrow between the handrails indicates the width, labeled '36" min'.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



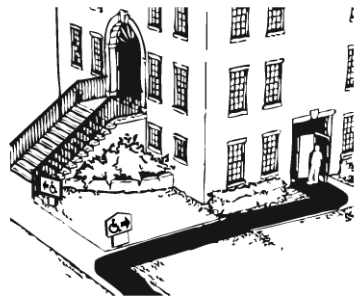
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



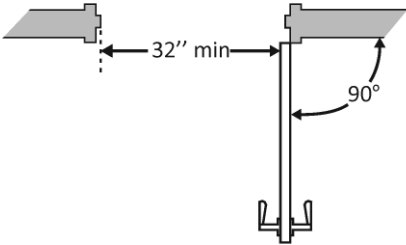
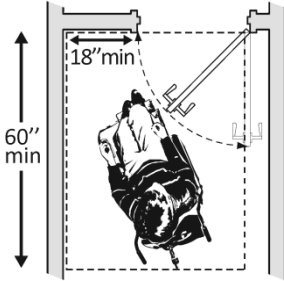
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

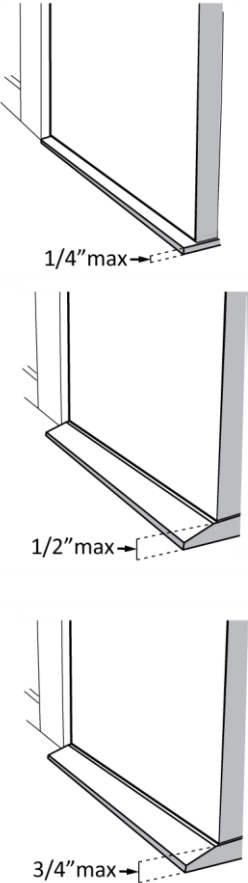
<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 ¼ inches?</p> <p>Is the cross section no greater than 2 ¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

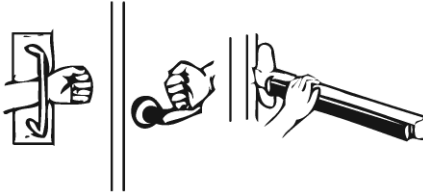
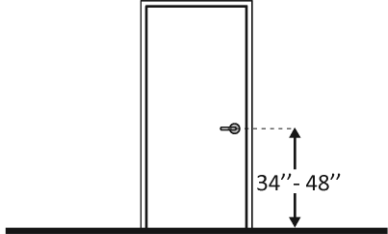
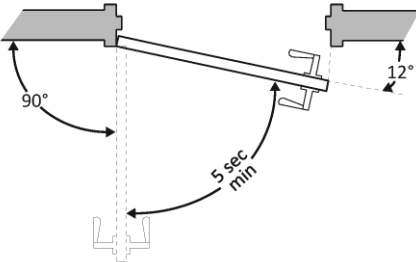
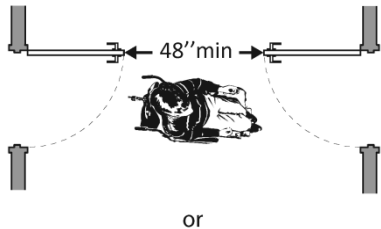
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
--	---	--	-----------------	---

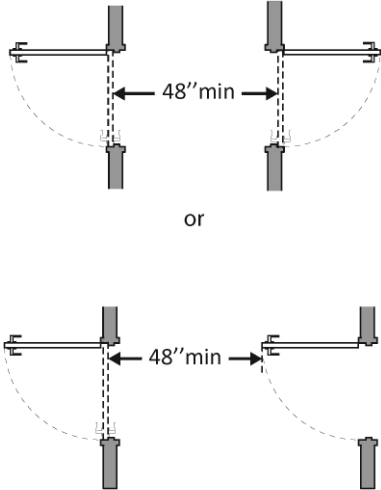

### Entrance

<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?  Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>

<p>and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>or</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

				
			Photo #:	
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building

Location Kidsville Playground, 1225 Pine Tree Drive

Date 3/27/20

Surveyors Kari Warren

Contact Information 252-639-2902

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

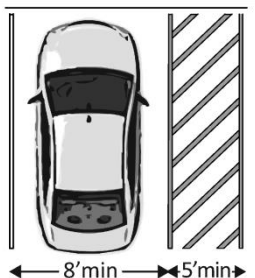
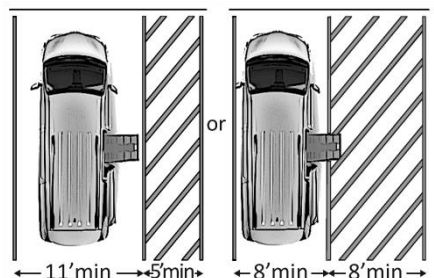
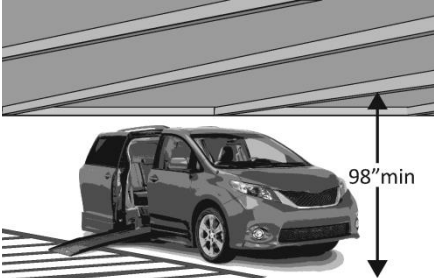
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

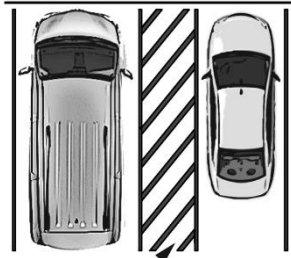

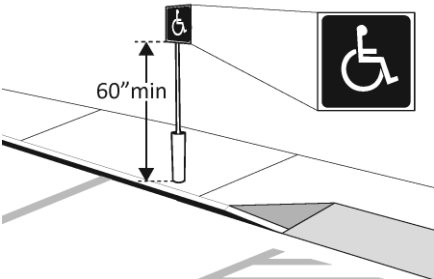
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)



For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).

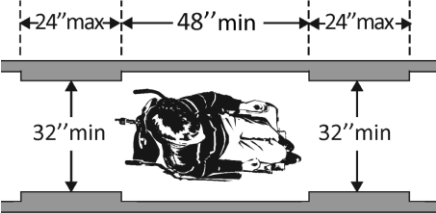
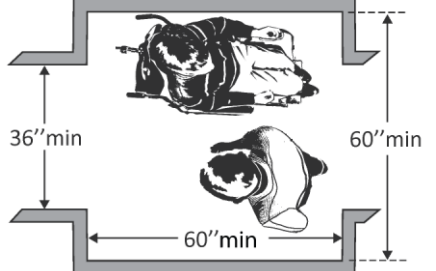
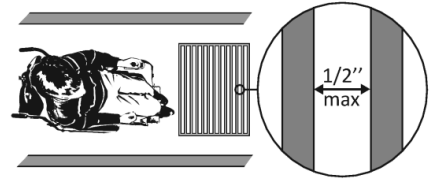
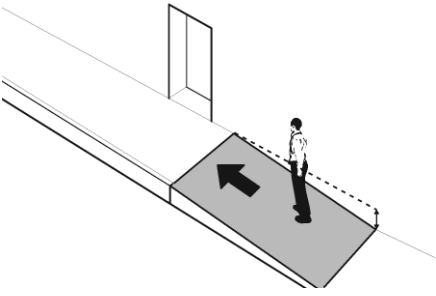
**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				Comments	Possible Solutions												
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																	
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Total #:21 Accessible #: 2	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces																
1 - 25	1																
26 - 50	2																
51 - 75	3																
76 - 100	4																
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

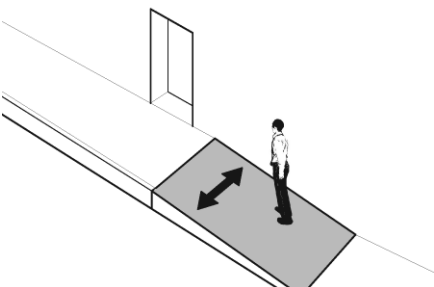
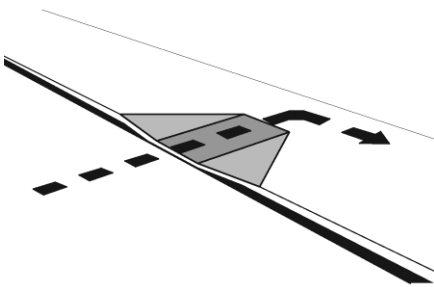
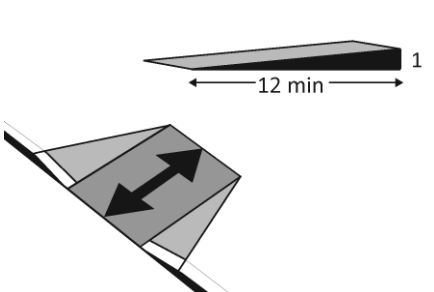
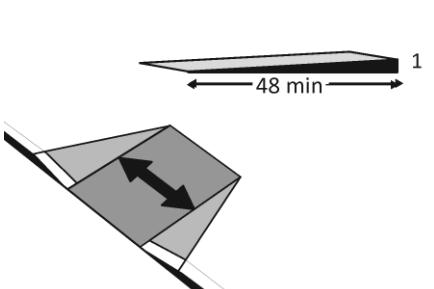
<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: #1: 8'9"</p> <p>Access: 8' 9"</p>	 <p>Diagram showing a top-down view of a vehicle in a parking space. The vehicle is 8'9" wide. To its right is an access aisle that is 5' wide. The total width of the space is 13'9".</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p> <p>[502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 11' 1"</p>	 <p>Diagram showing two top-down views of van accessible spaces. The left view shows a 11' wide space with a 5' wide access aisle. The right view shows an 8' wide space with an 8' wide access aisle. The word 'or' is placed between the two diagrams.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: open air</p>	 <p>Diagram showing a side view of a van with its rear ramp extended. A vertical arrow indicates a minimum clearance of 98" from the ground to the lowest overhead obstruction.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

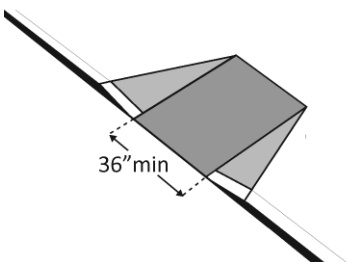
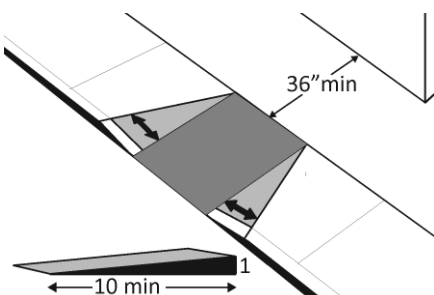
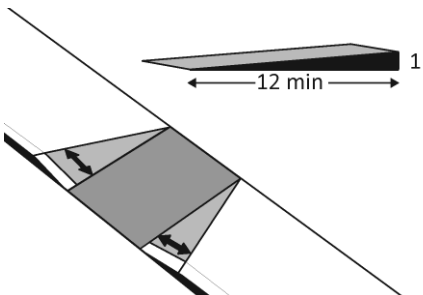
<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		<p>Space #1: R: 2.2% - C: .49% Space #2: R: 1% - C: .5% Access: R: 1% - C: .5%</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: #1: 82" #2: 74"		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Exterior Accessible Route</b></p>				
<p><b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 103"			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

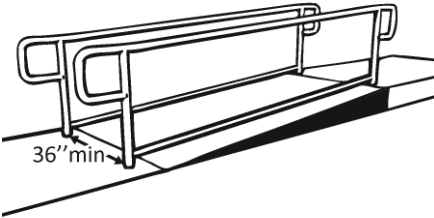
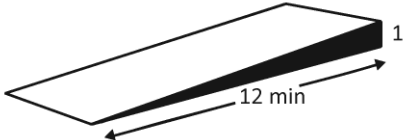
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			Photo #:	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?  Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 8.8%</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

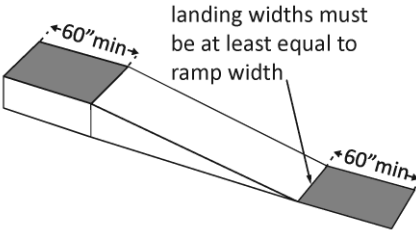
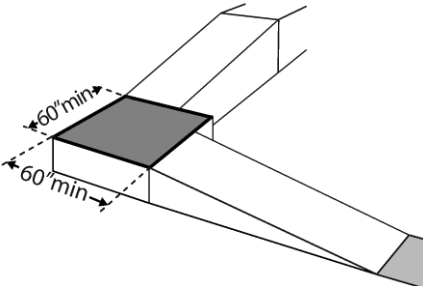
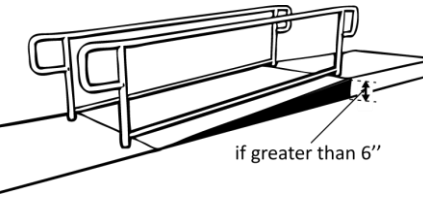


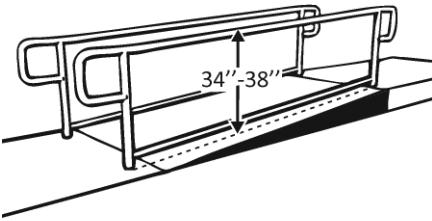
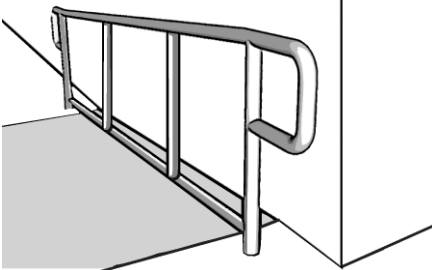
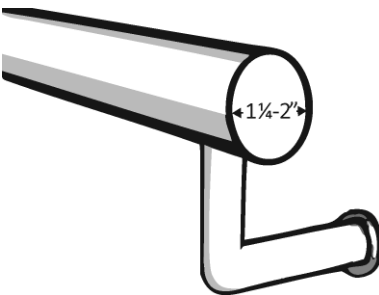
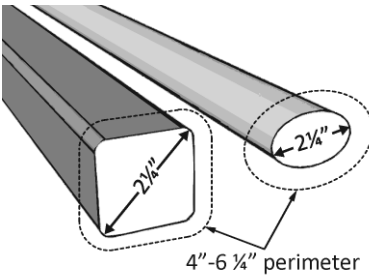
<p><b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 3.4%</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Curb Ramps</b></p>				
<p><b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

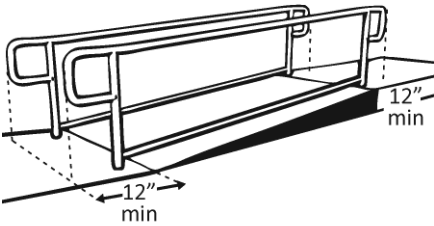
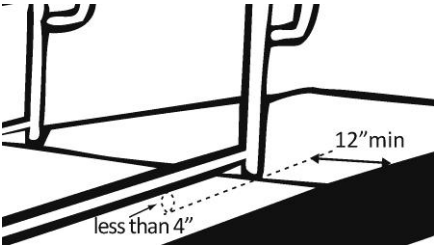
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

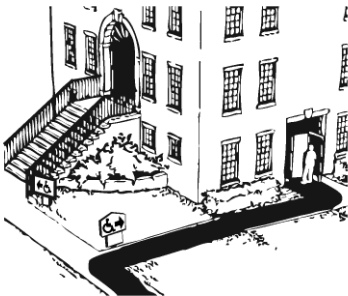


**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches?</p> <p>[405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides?</p> <p>[405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

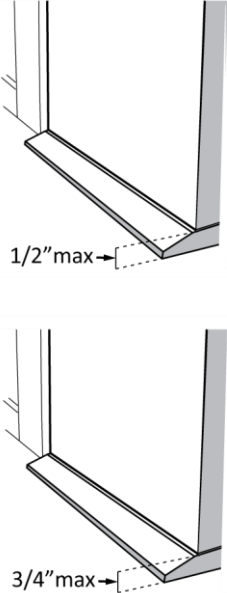
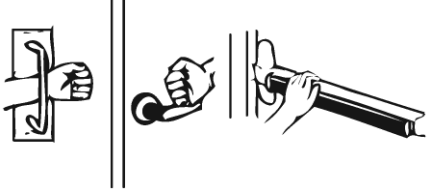
<p><b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 1/4 inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

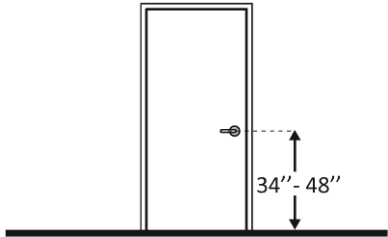
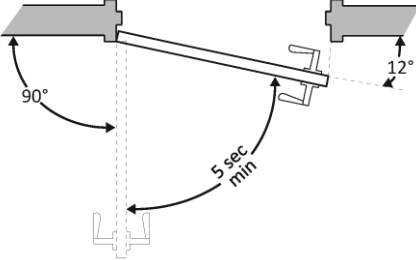
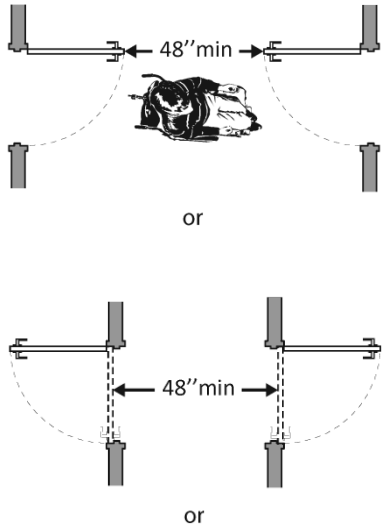
<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

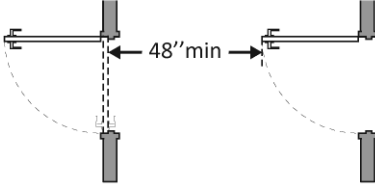

Entrance				
<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

**Institute for Human Centered Design**  
© 2016



<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch high with the top <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> inch of the <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> or <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

			Photo #:	
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building

Location Kidsville Shelter, 1225 Pine Tree Drive

Date 3/27/20

Surveyors Kari Warren

Contact Information 252-639-2902

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

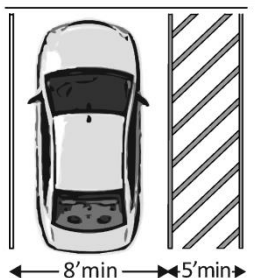
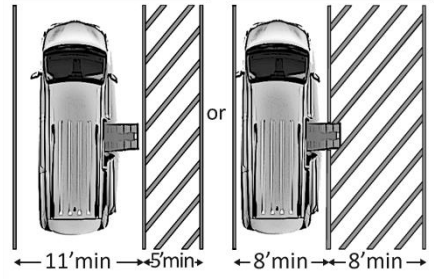
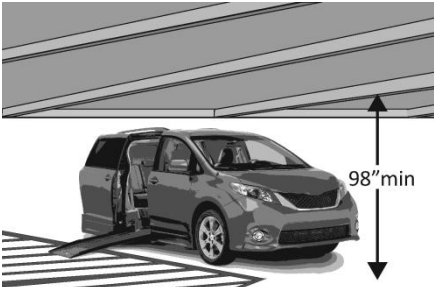
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

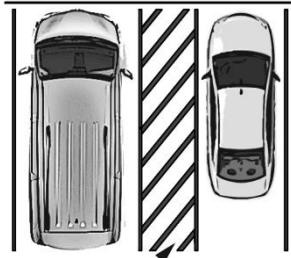

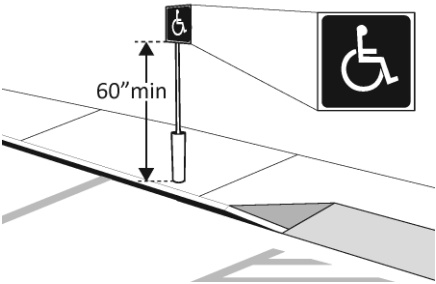
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).


**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				Comments	Possible Solutions												
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																	
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Total #:20 Accessible #:4	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces																
1 - 25	1																
26 - 50	2																
51 - 75	3																
76 - 100	4																
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: #1: 8'9 1/2" Access: 8'9" #3: 8' 6" Access: 8' 6 1/2"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p> <p>[502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p> <p>#2: 11' 11 1/2" Access: 8' 7 1/2" #4: 11' 2 1/2" Access: 8' 9"</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: open air</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: Access between: #1 & #2: R: 1.8% C: 1.3%		<p>Access between 3 &amp; 4:            R: .5% - C: 1.3% Y            Space #1: R: 2.5% - C: .6% - N            Space #2: R: 1.7% - C: 1.5% - Y            Space #3: R: 1% - C: .6% - Y            Space #4: R: 1% - C: .7% - Y</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		<p>Space #1: 81"            #2: 76"            #3: 75 1/2"            #4: 82"</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



<p>of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Exterior Accessible Route</b></p>				
<p><b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>

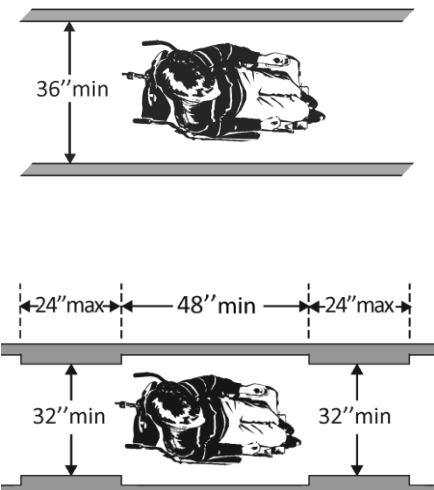
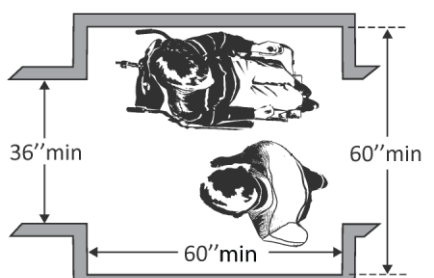
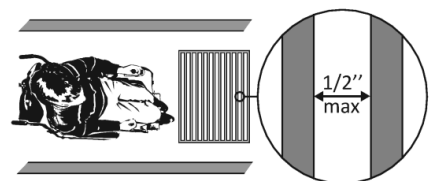
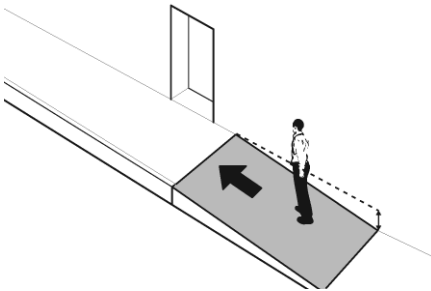
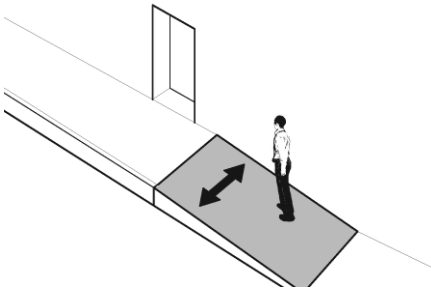
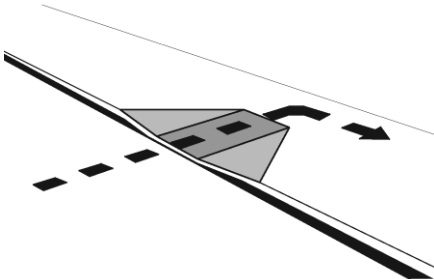
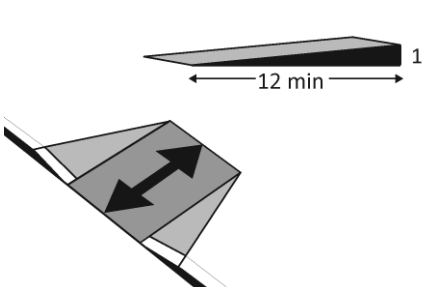
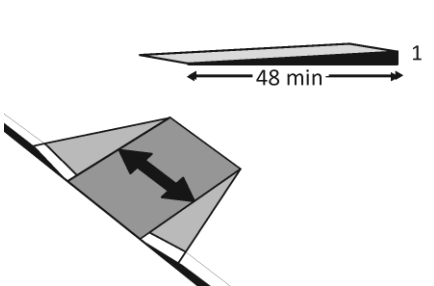
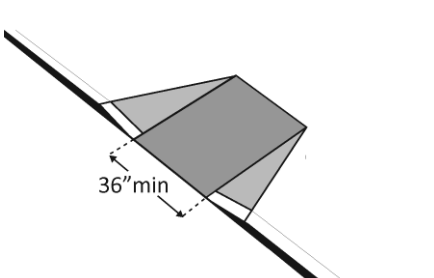
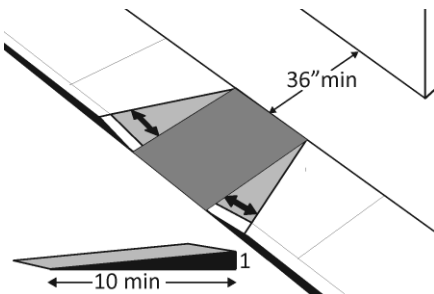
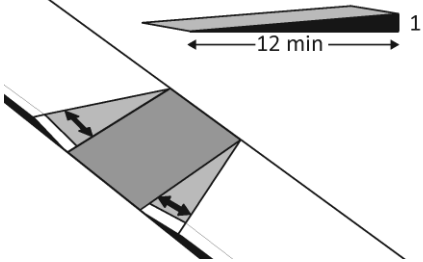
<p><b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 59"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

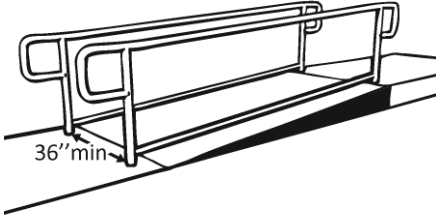
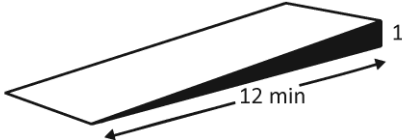
			Photo #:	
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Restroom: 9.9% - N Shelter: Path: 3%-N Ramp: 2.8%-N to Playground: 8.1% - N</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Restroom: 4.6% - N Shelter: Path: 3.9% - N Ramp: .3% - Y To playground: 1.5% - y</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

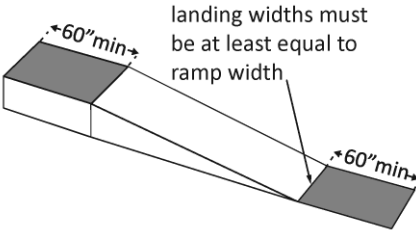
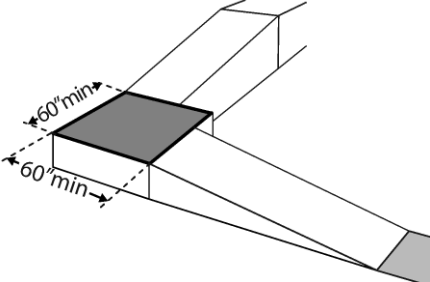
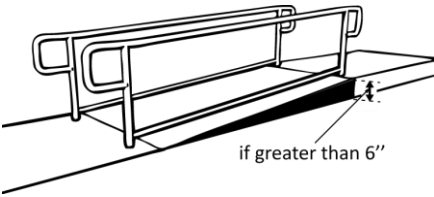
## Curb Ramps

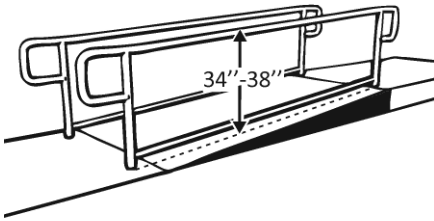
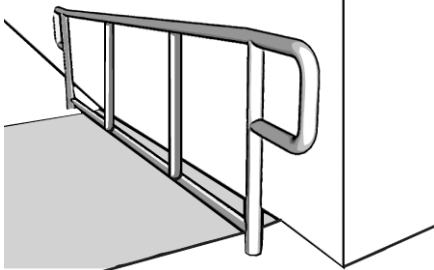
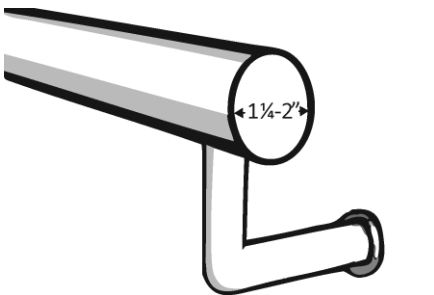
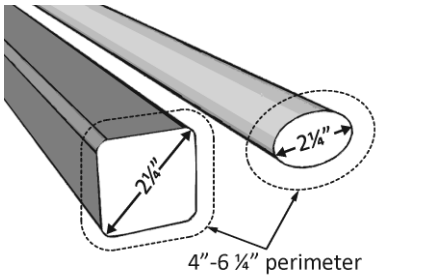
<p><b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

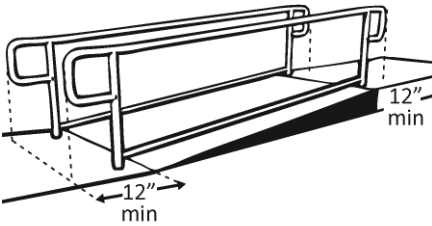
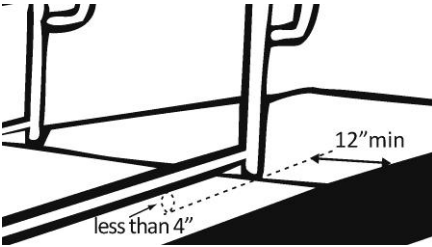
**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

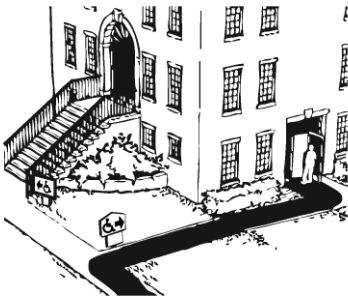


<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>36" min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>12 min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches?</p> <p>[405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides?</p> <p>[405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

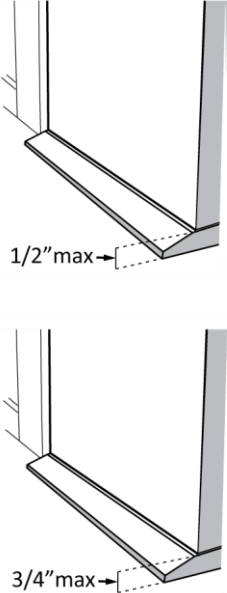
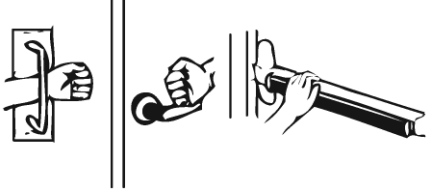
<b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]  If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:  Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 ¼ inches?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

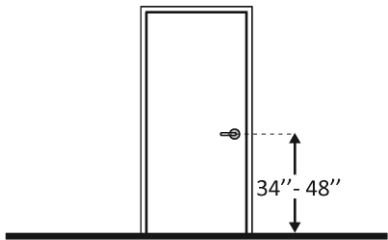
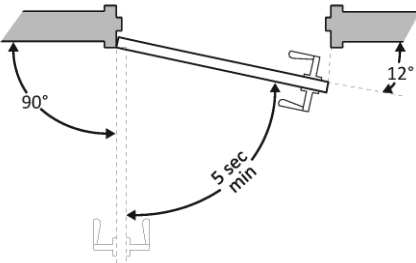
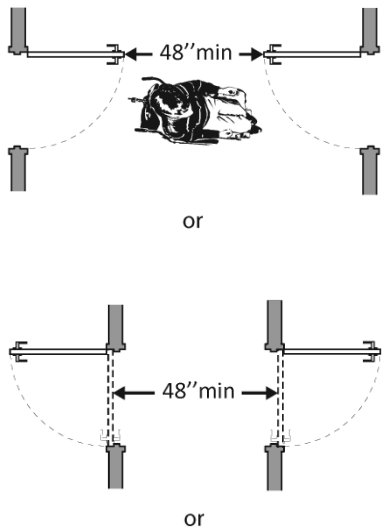


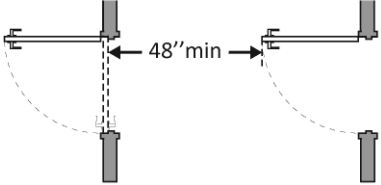

<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>			Photo #:	
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

Entrance				
<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>• </li> </ul>
<p><b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>
<p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>  <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>• </li> <li>• </li> </ul>

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch high with the top <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> inch of the <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> or <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

			Photo #:	
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

---

Building

---

Location Lawson Creek Shelter #1 & Restroom, 1309  
Country Club Rd

---

Date 3/24/20

---

Surveyors Kari Warren

---

Contact Information 252-639-2902

---

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)  
Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

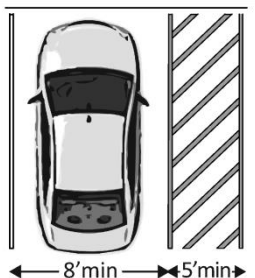
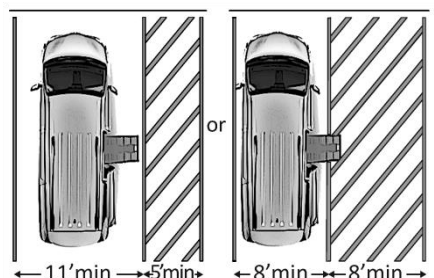
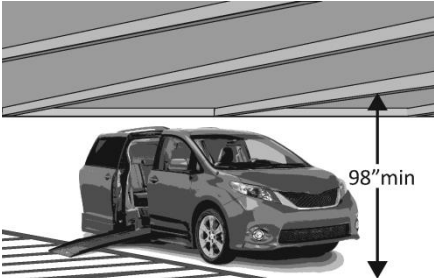
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)

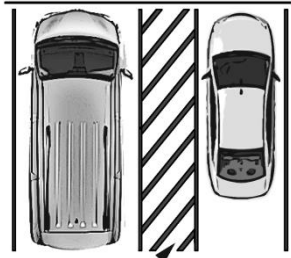

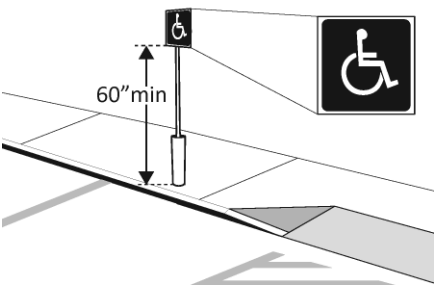
For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).



**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

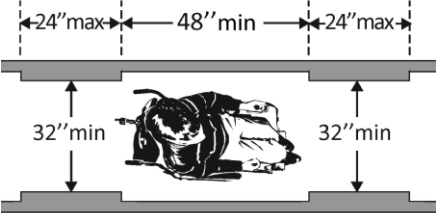
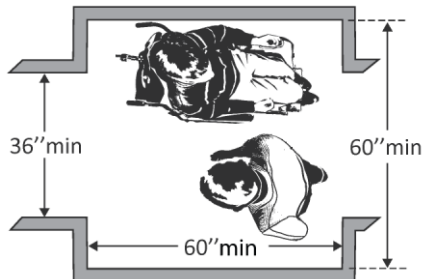
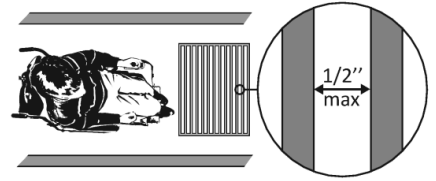
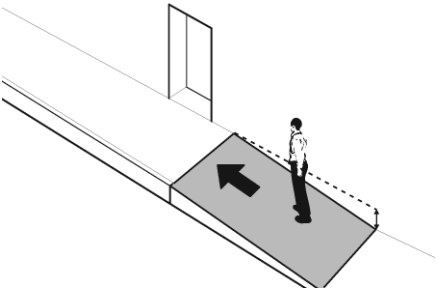


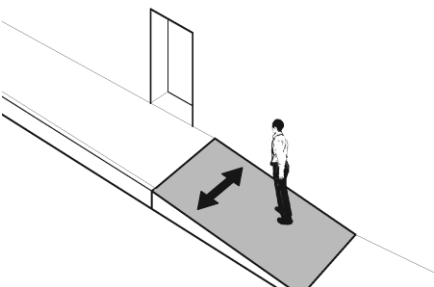
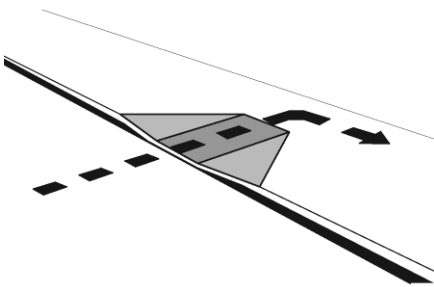
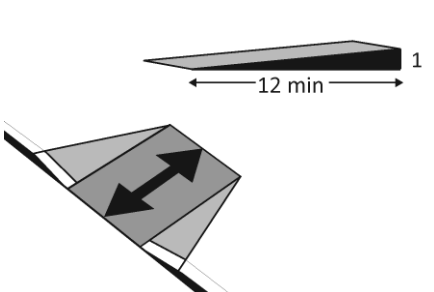
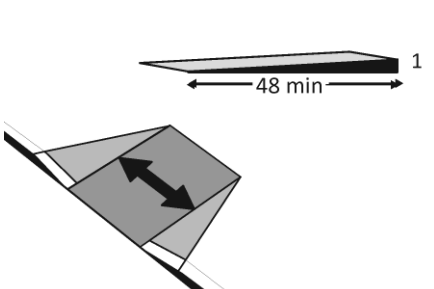
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance			Comments	Possible Solutions												
<b>1.1</b> Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																
<b>1.2</b> If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Total #:2 Accessible #:1	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces															
1 - 25	1															
26 - 50	2															
51 - 75	3															
76 - 100	4															
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																
<b>1.3</b> Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

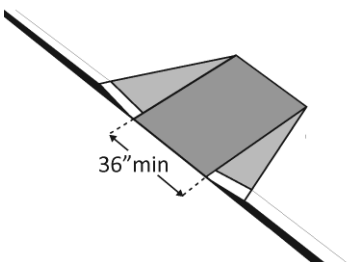
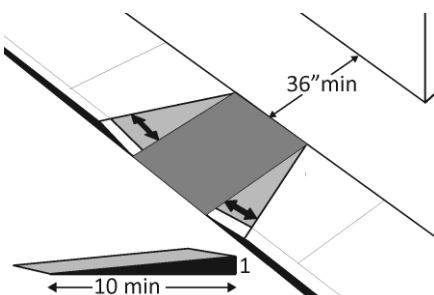
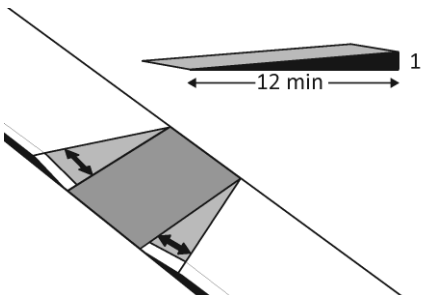
<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p> <p>[502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: Parking Space: 9' Access Isle: 2' 6"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: open air</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: R: 3.7% C: 1.3%		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 51"		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

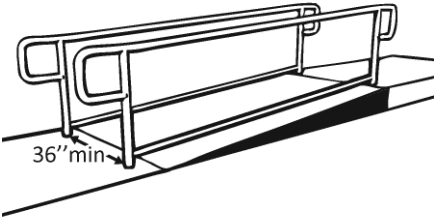

<p><b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Exterior Accessible Route</b></p>				
<p><b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 61"			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			Photo #:	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 8.5%</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

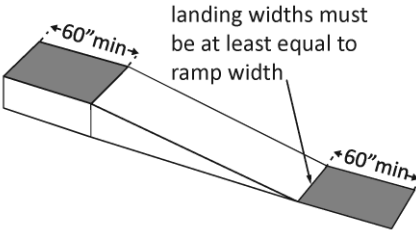
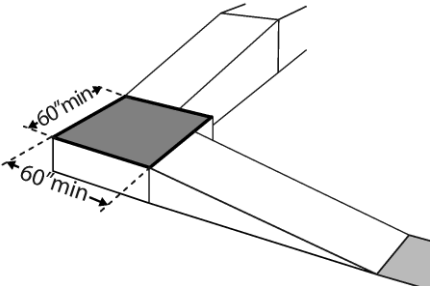
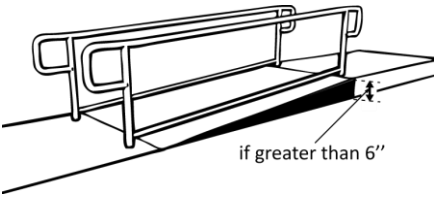
<p><b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: .4%</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Curb Ramps</b></p>				
<p><b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

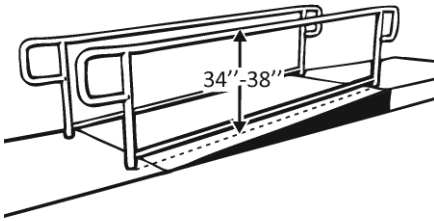
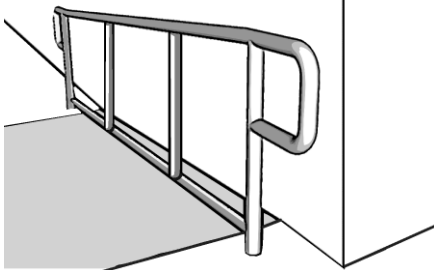
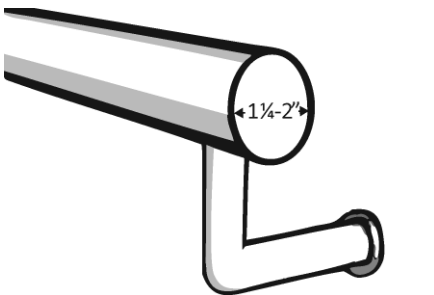
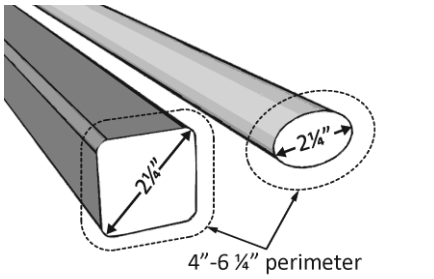
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

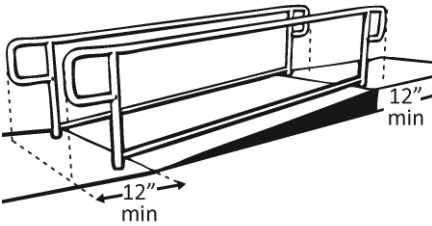
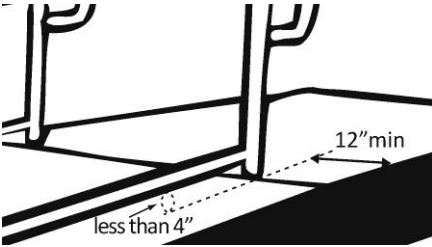
**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

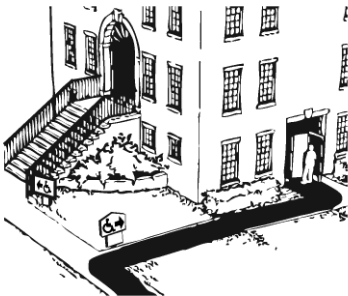


<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>


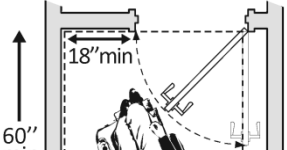



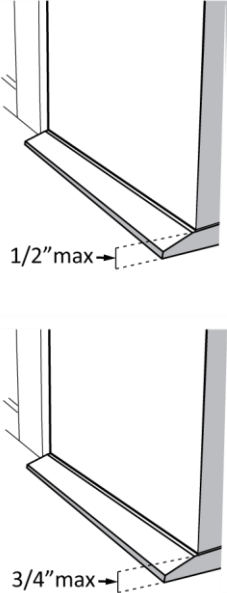
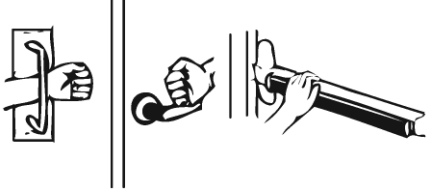
<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

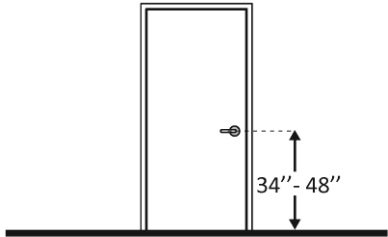
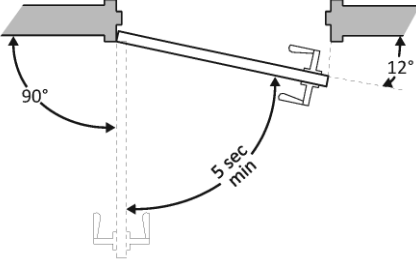
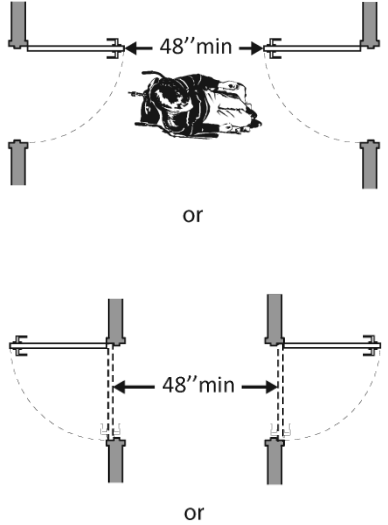
<p><b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 1/4 inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

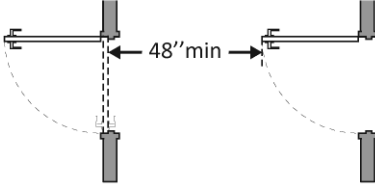

<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

Entrance				
<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>• </li> </ul>
<p><b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>
<p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>  <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>• </li> <li>• </li> </ul>

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch high with the top <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> inch of the <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> or <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

			Photo #:	
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

---

Building

---

Location Lawson Creek Boat Ramp #1 Parking & Piers,  
1309 Country Club Rd

---

Date 3/20/20

---

Surveyors Kari Warren

---

Contact Information 252-639-2902

---

---

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)  
Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

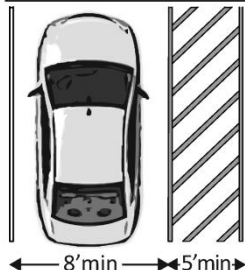
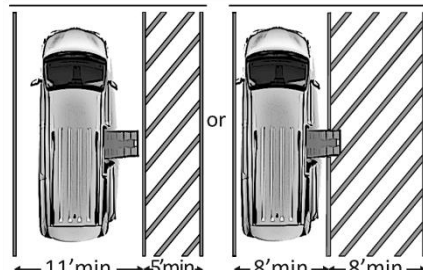
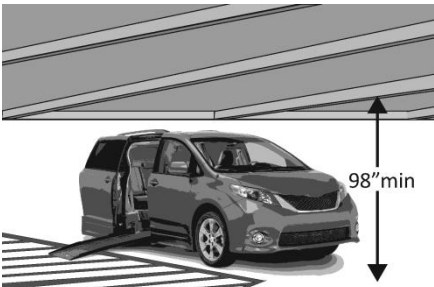
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

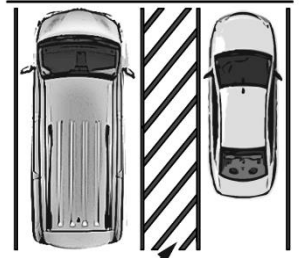


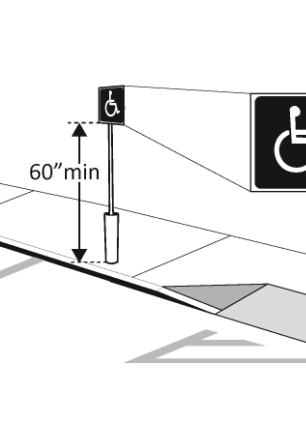
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)



For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).

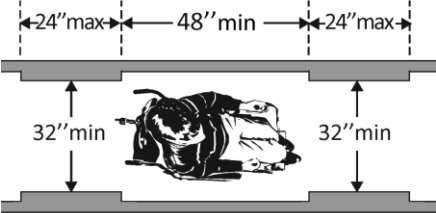
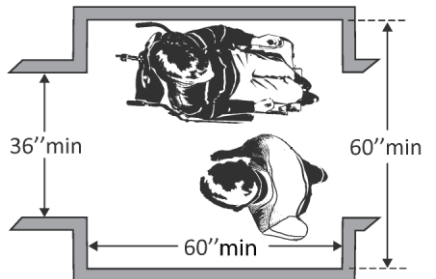
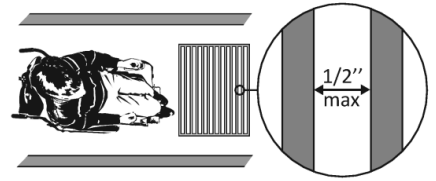
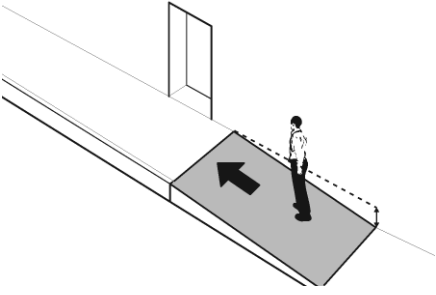
**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

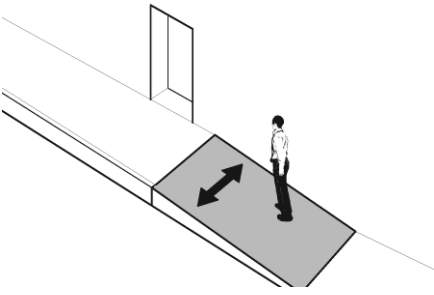
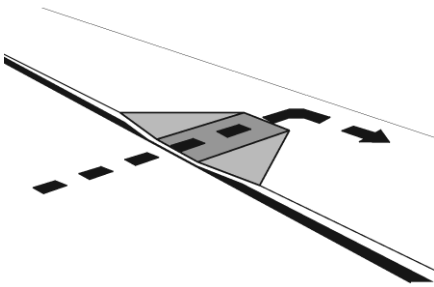
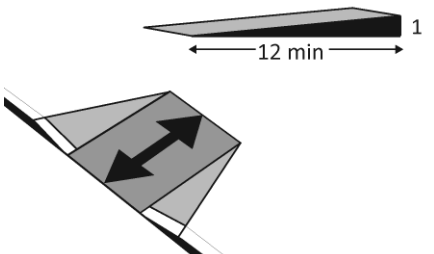
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				Comments	Possible Solutions												
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																	
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Total #:60 Accessible #: 4	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces																
1 - 25	1																
26 - 50	2																
51 - 75	3																
76 - 100	4																
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space? * [208.2.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: #1 - 10' 10" #2 - 11' #3 - 10' #4 - 10' 8"</p>		<p>Spaces are wide enough but there are no access aisles</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>N/A no van accessible spaces</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: open air</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

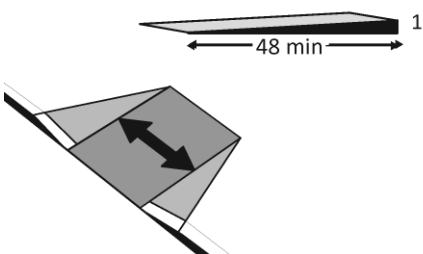
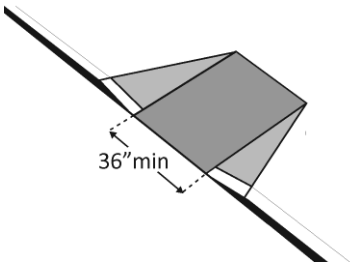
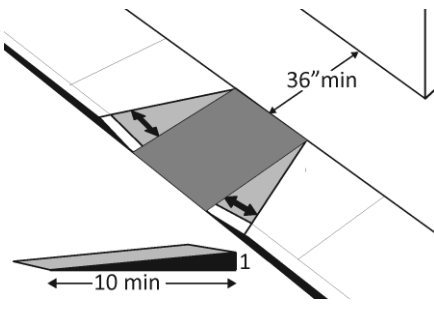
<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>N/A no access aisles</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>#1 Run 1.7% Cross 1% #2 Run 1.8% Cross .5% #3 Run 2.2% Cross 3.2% No #4 Run 1% Cross 5.7% No</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>No access aisles</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> </ul>

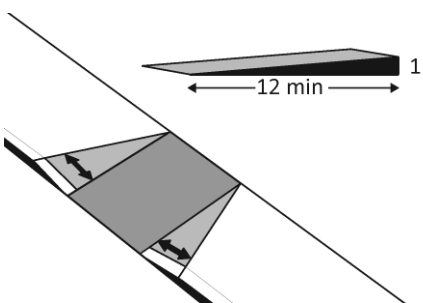
<b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		No van accessible spaces in this location.  Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]  Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Exterior Accessible Route</b>				
<b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: "</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?  Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Pier #1: 8.2% - N Pier #2: 14.9% - N Pier #3: 1.4% - Y</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

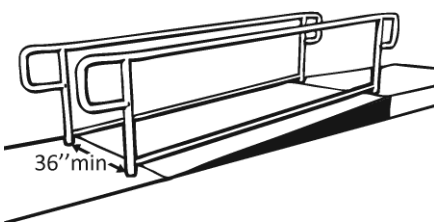
edge protection and handrails.			Photo #:	
<b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Pier #1: .5% - Y Pier #2: 1% - Y Pier #3: 1.9% - Y  Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Curb Ramps</b>				
<b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>


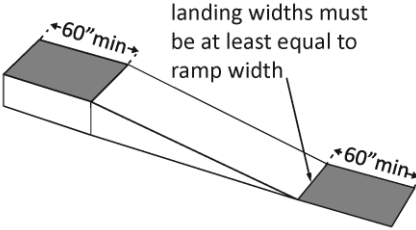


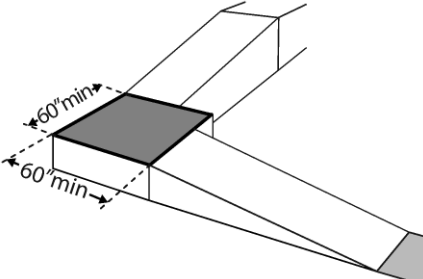
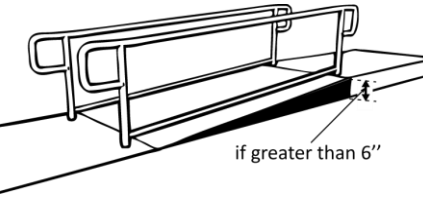
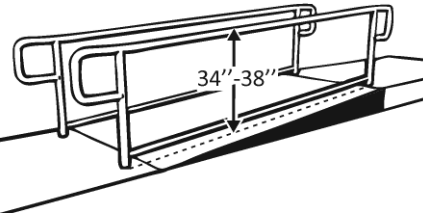
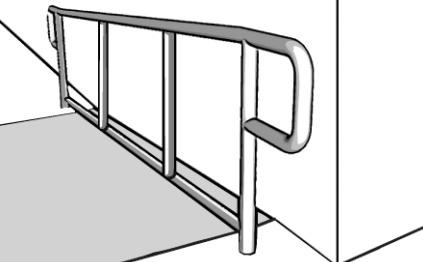
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>  <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

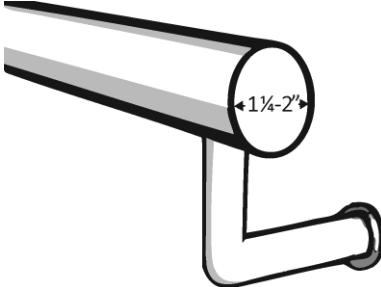
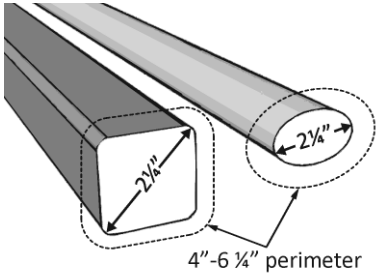
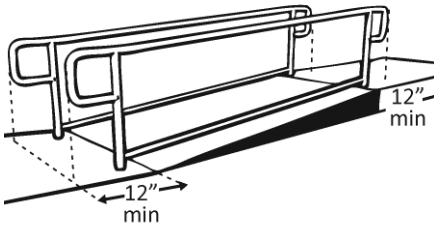
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
---	---	--	-----------------	--

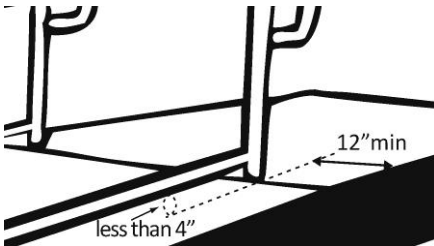
**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

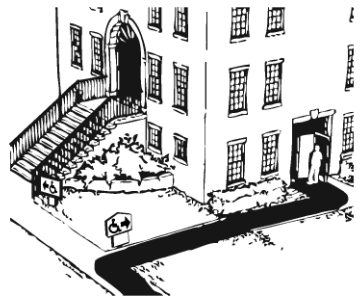
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



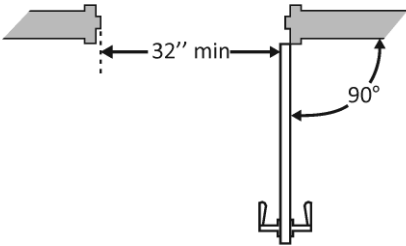
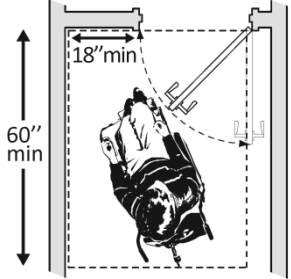
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

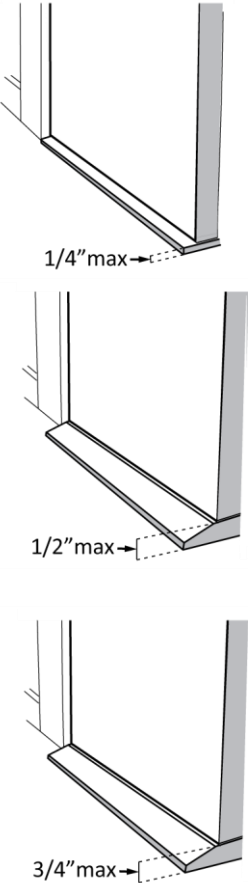
<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 ¼ inches?</p> <p>Is the cross section no greater than 2 ¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>N/A enclosed</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
--	---	--	-------------------------------------	---

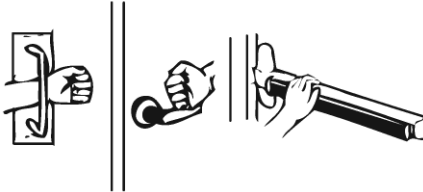
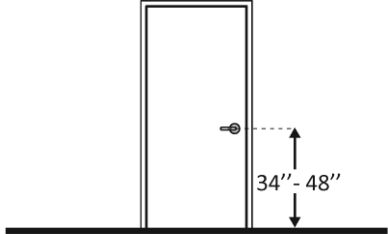
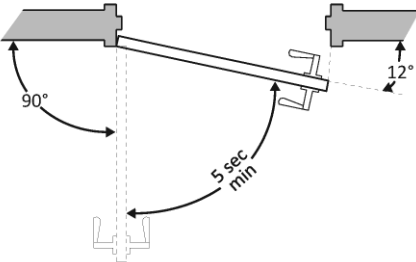
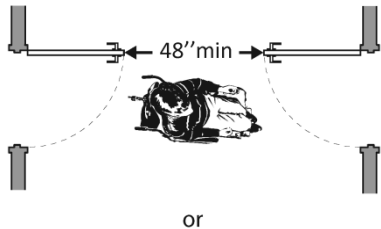
### Entrance

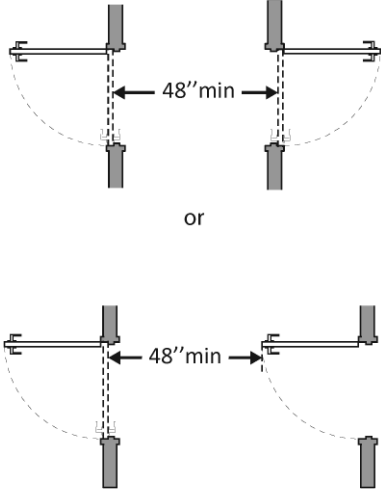

<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>

<p>and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>or</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

				
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

---

Building

---

Location Lawson Creek Boat Ramp #2, 1309 Country Club Rd

---

Date 3/24/20

---

Surveyors Kari Warren

---

Contact Information 252-639-2902

---

---

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)  
Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

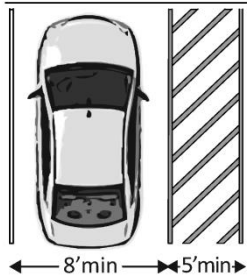
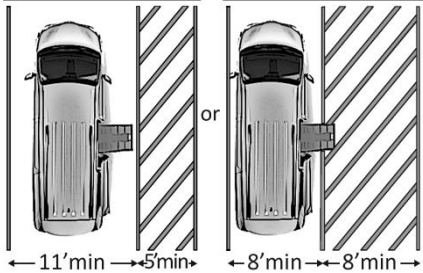
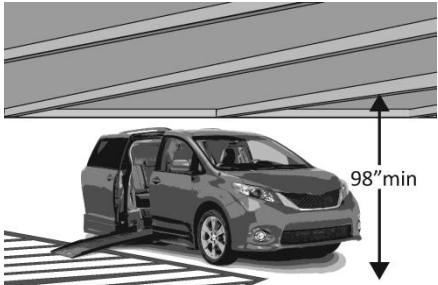
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

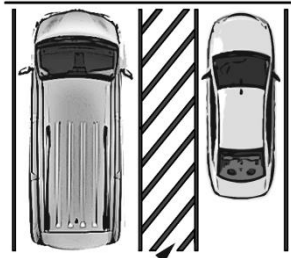

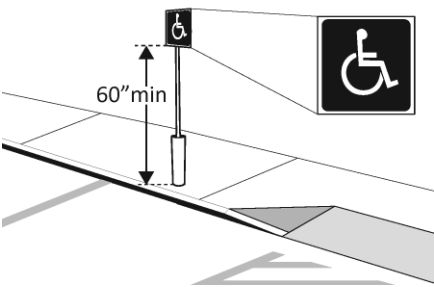
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).



**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

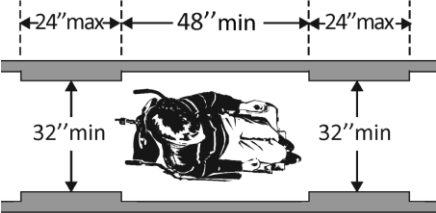
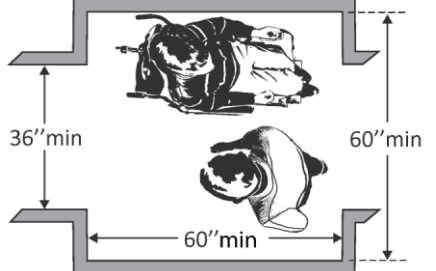
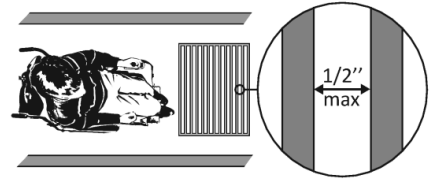
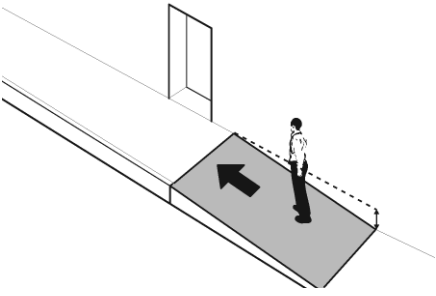
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance			Comments	Possible Solutions													
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route:	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>													
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																	
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Total #:29 Accessible #: 1	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces																
1 - 25	1																
26 - 50	2																
51 - 75	3																
76 - 100	4																
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

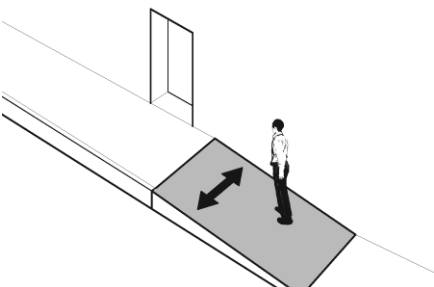
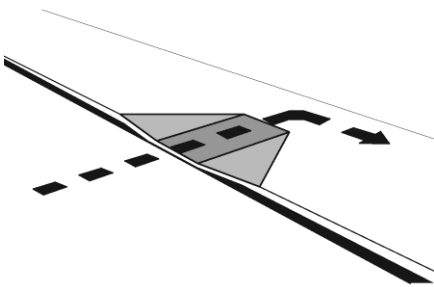
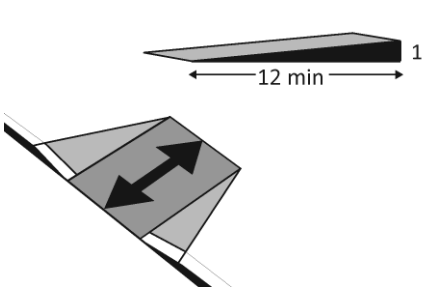
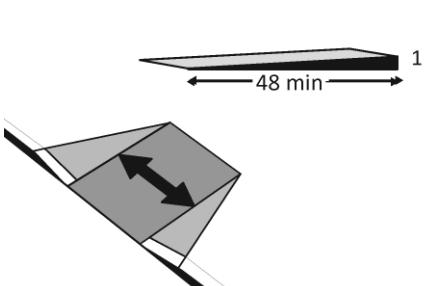
<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 9' 10"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p> <p>[502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: open air</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

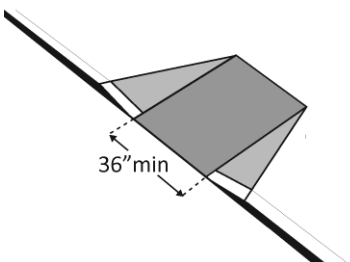
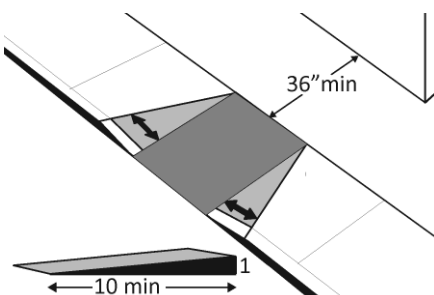
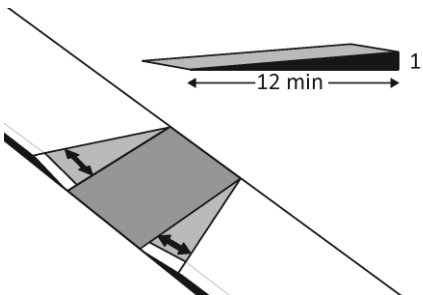
<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: R: 1.4% C: .2%		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

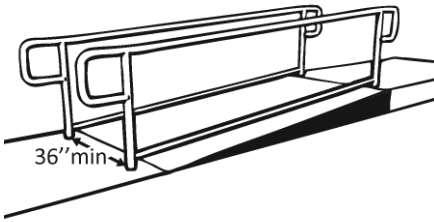
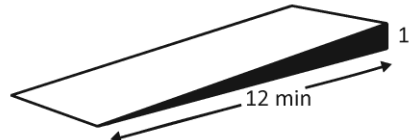


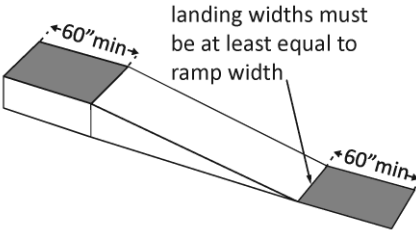
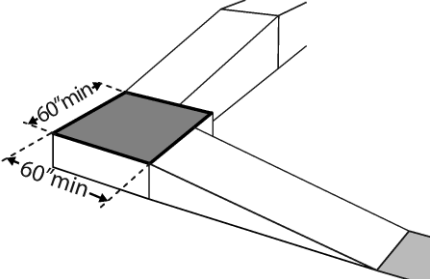
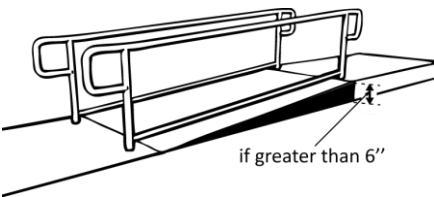
<b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]  Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Exterior Accessible Route</b>				
<b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 62"			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

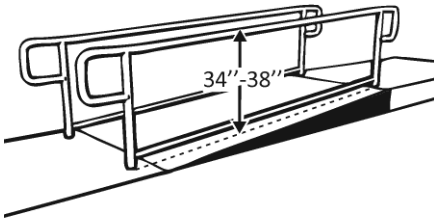
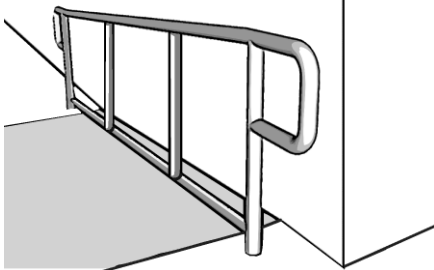
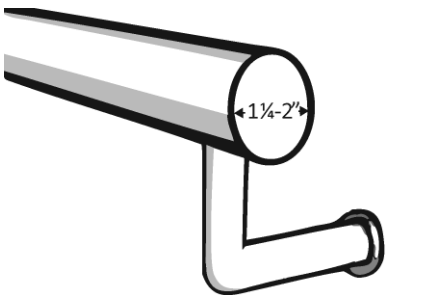
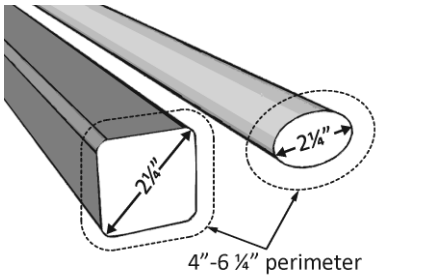
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: "</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>s</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

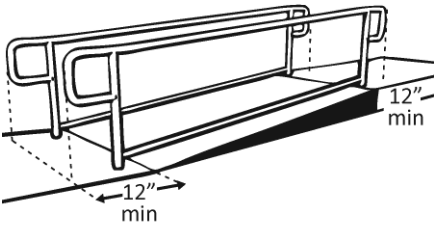
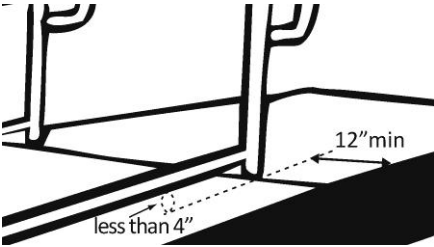
<p><b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Curb Ramps</b></p>				
<p><b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

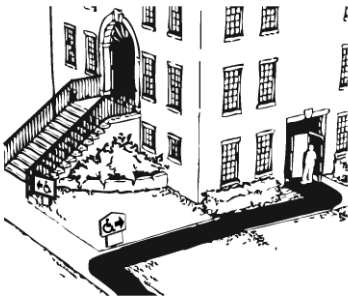


Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.				
<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		<p>Ramp leading into Gazebo</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

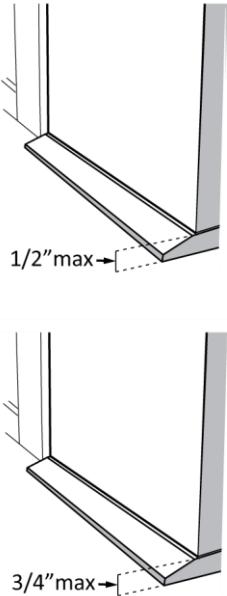
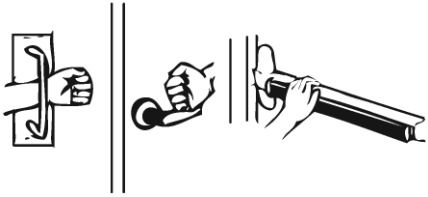
<b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]  If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:  Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 ¼ inches?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

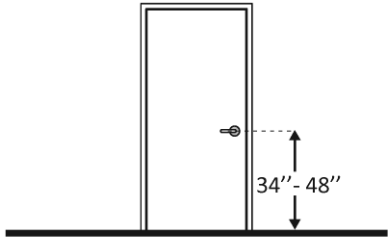
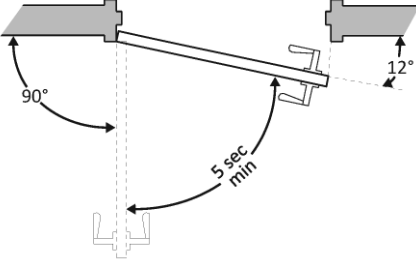
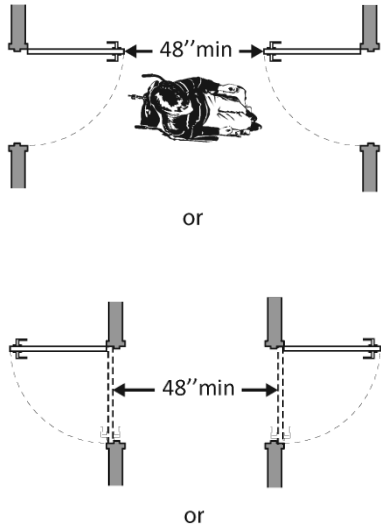
<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>N/A enclosed</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

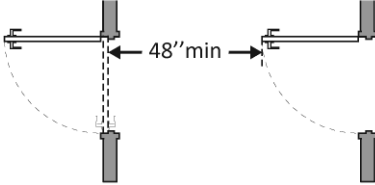



Entrance				
<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

**Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance**  
Page 15

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch high with the top <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> inch of the <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> or <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

			Photo #:	
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

---

Building

---

Location Lawson Creek - Jet, Thalmann Field & Restroom,  
1309 Country Club Road

---

Date 3/19/20

---

Surveyors Kari Warren

---

Contact Information 252-639-2902

---

---

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

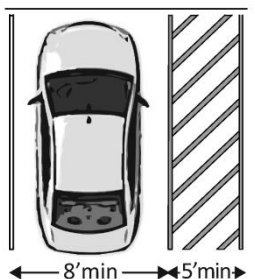
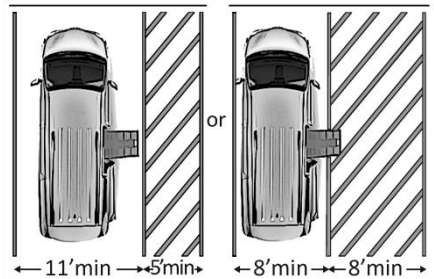
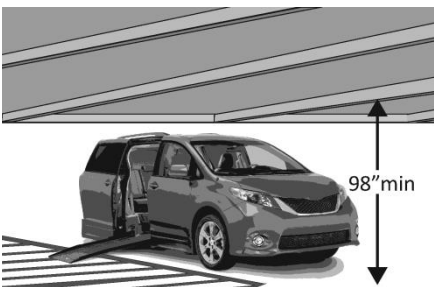
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)

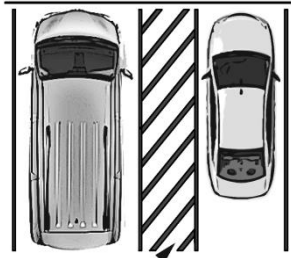

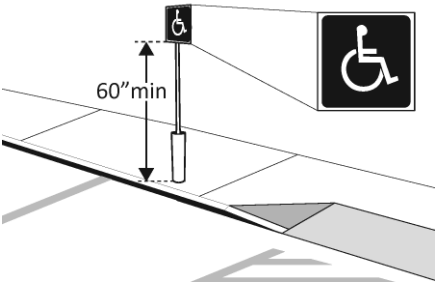
For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).


**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				Comments	Possible Solutions												
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																	
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Total #:43 Accessible #: 5	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces																
1 - 25	1																
26 - 50	2																
51 - 75	3																
76 - 100	4																
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												



<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 8' 10"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>#1 &amp; 2 - Van - NO</p> <p>#1: 9'</p> <p>#2: 8'</p> <p>Access Isle: 5'</p> <p>#4: 8' 7"</p> <p>#5: 10' 5"</p> <p>Access Isle: 8'9"</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: open air</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>All spaces marked</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		<p>#1: R: 1.8% - C: .1% - Yes #2: R: 2.4% - C: .5% - No #3: R: 1% - C: 1% - Yes #4: R: 9.7% - C: .4% - No #5: R: 2.8% - C: .7% - No</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		<p>Space 1 &amp; 2: 48' Space 3: 54 1/2" Space 4: 54 3/4" Space 5: 54 1/4"</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Not the correct sign</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p>of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Exterior Accessible Route</b></p>				
<p><b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>

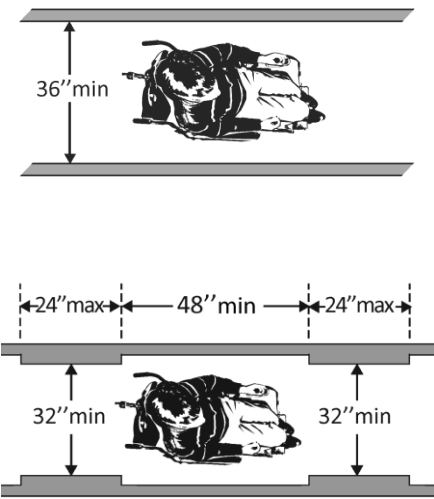
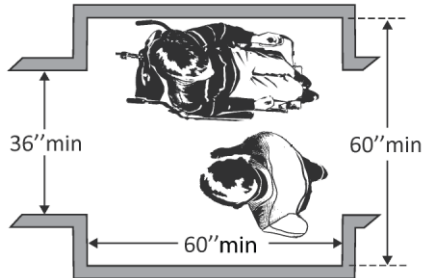
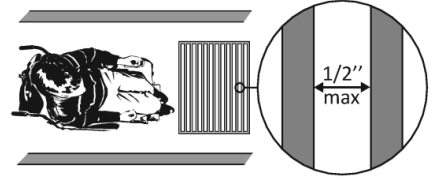
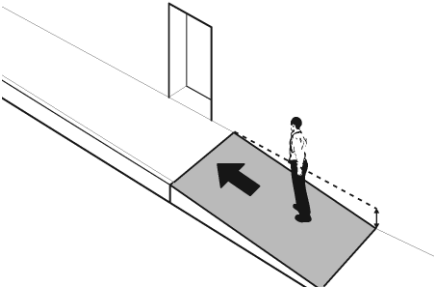
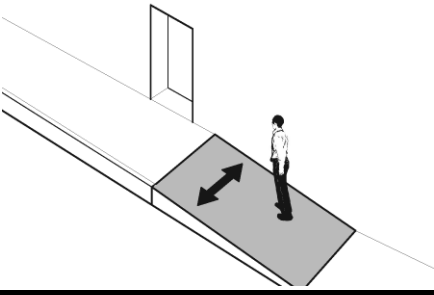
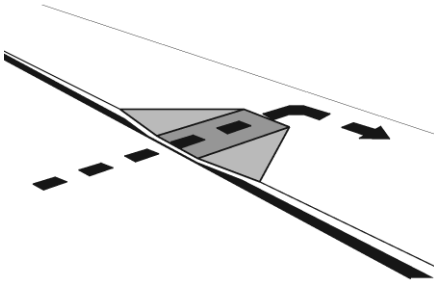
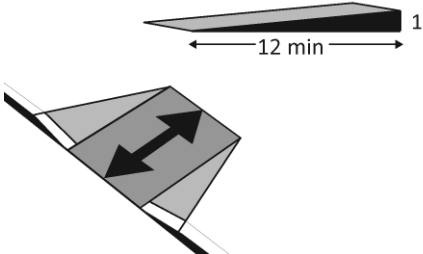
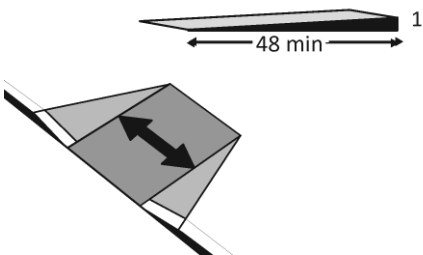
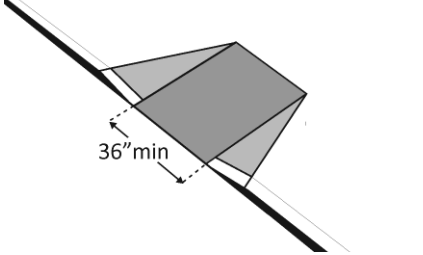
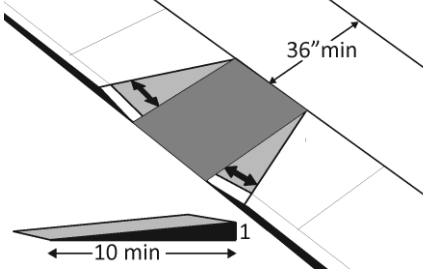
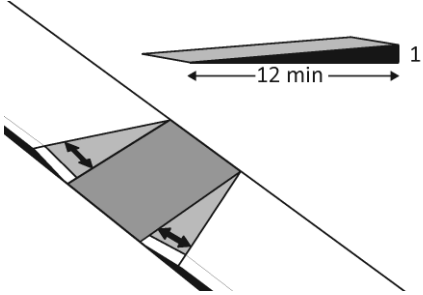
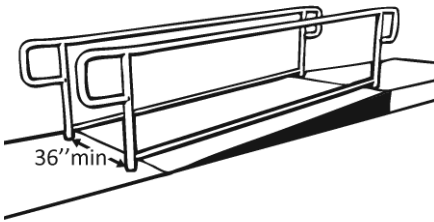
<p><b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: open space</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>• </li> </ul>
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>• </li> <li>• </li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>• </li> <li>• </li> </ul>


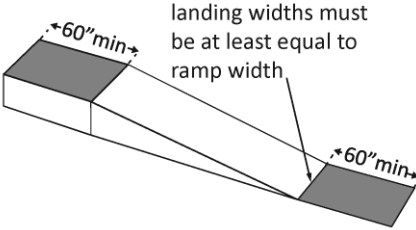
			Photo #:	
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Curb Ramps</b>				
<p><b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

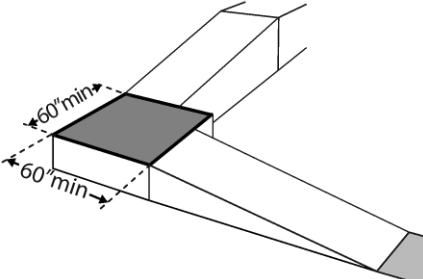
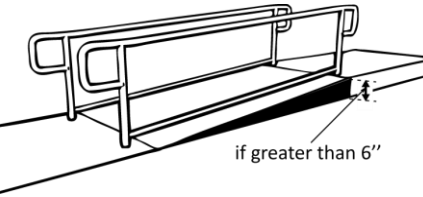
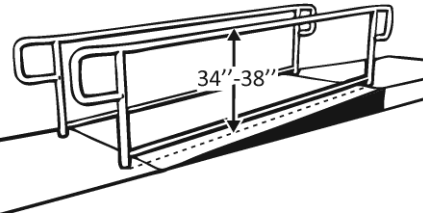
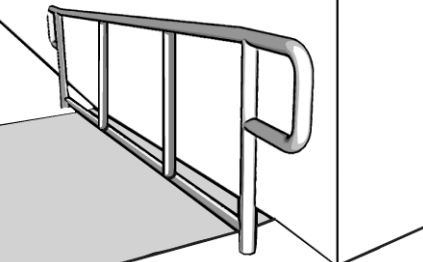
inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]			Photo #:	
<b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?  Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

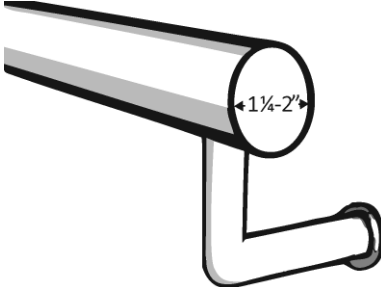
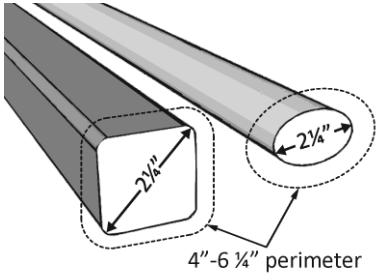
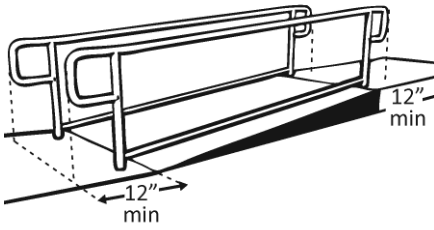
**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

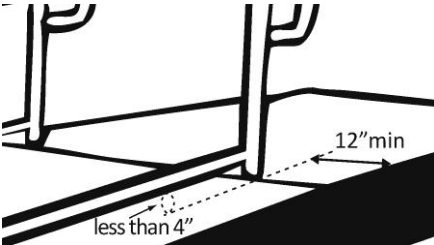
<b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]  Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Ramp leading into Gazebo  Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

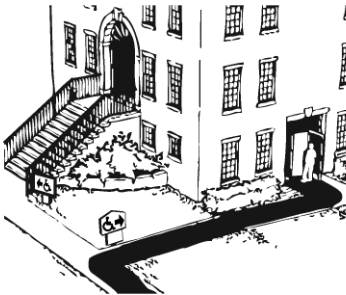




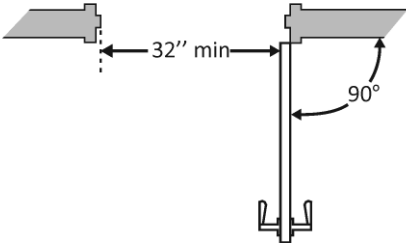
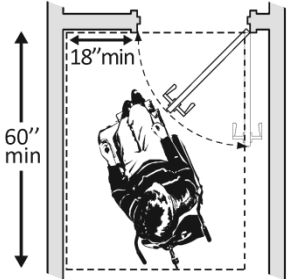
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

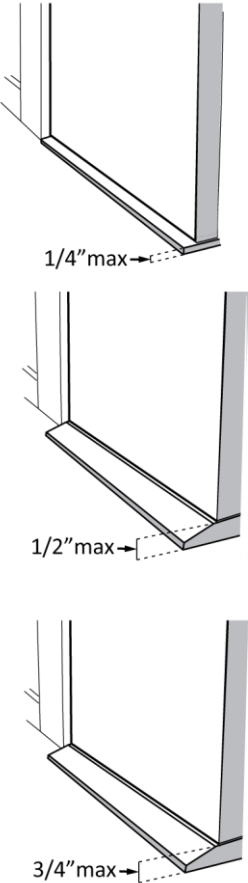
<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 ¼ inches?</p> <p>Is the cross section no greater than 2 ¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

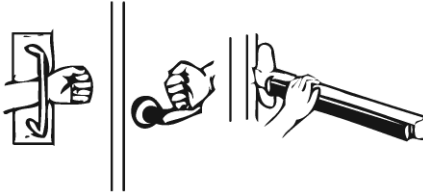
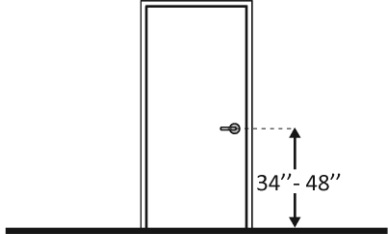
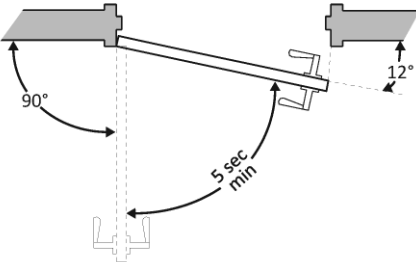
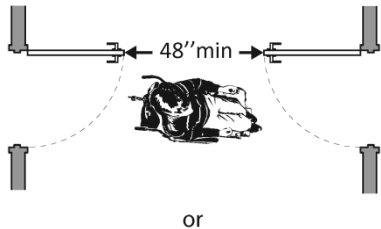
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>N/A enclosed</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
--	---	--	-------------------------------------	---

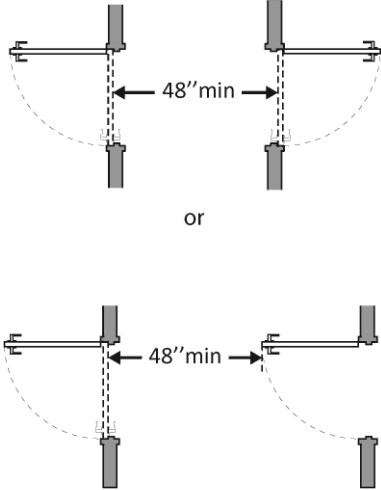

### Entrance

<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?  Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>

<p>and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>or</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

				
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>



---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

---

Building

---

Location Lawson Creek Boat - Pier 2 & Walking Trail, 1309  
Country Club Rd

---

Date 3/26/20

---

Surveyors Kari Warren

---

Contact Information 252-639-2902

---

---

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)  
Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

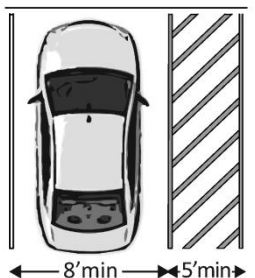
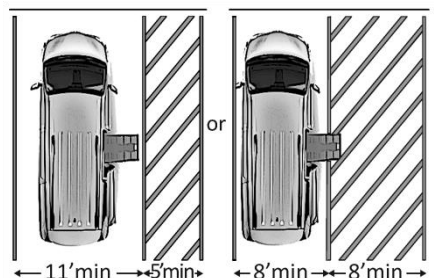
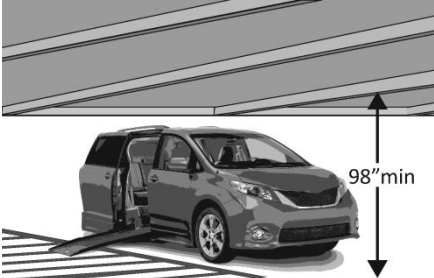
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

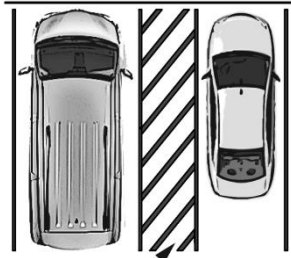

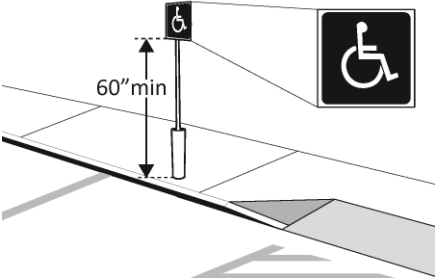
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)



For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).

**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				Comments	Possible Solutions												
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route: no parking		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																	
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Total #: Accessible #:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces																
1 - 25	1																
26 - 50	2																
51 - 75	3																
76 - 100	4																
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p> <p>[502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]  Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Exterior Accessible Route</b>				
<b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: Pier #2: - 53"  Walking Trail: 47" Wide - Access to trail: R: 21% Drop			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

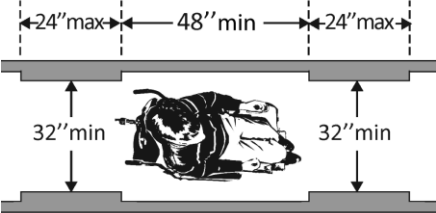
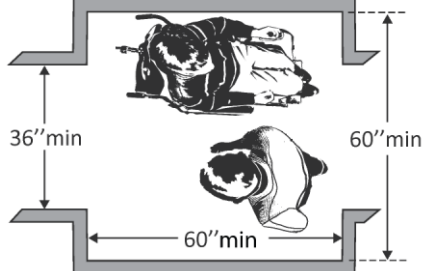
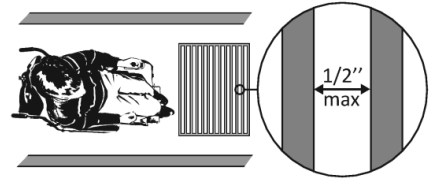
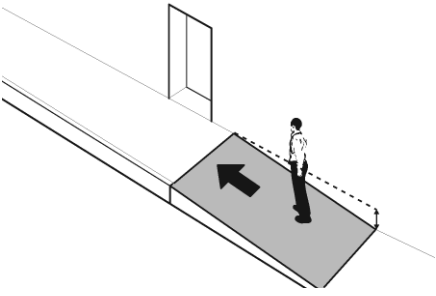
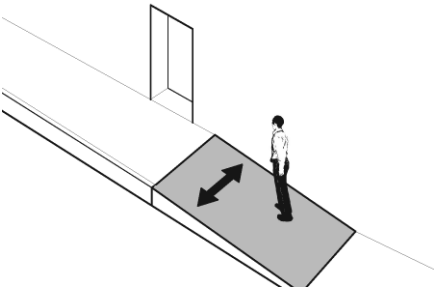
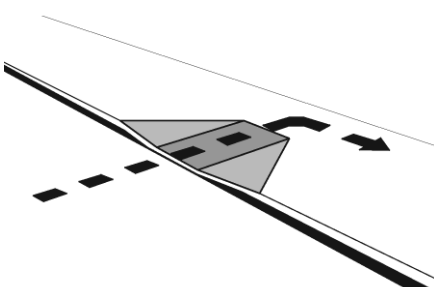
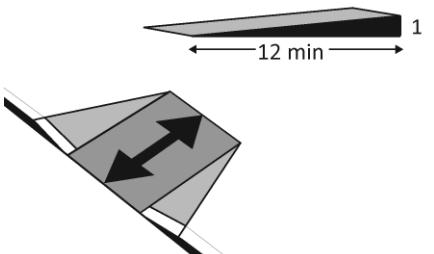
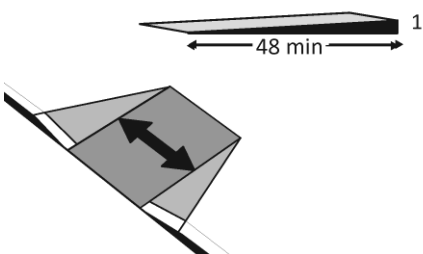
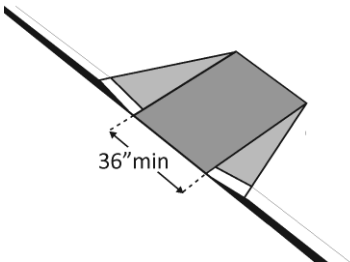
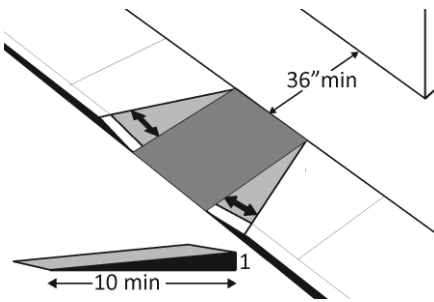
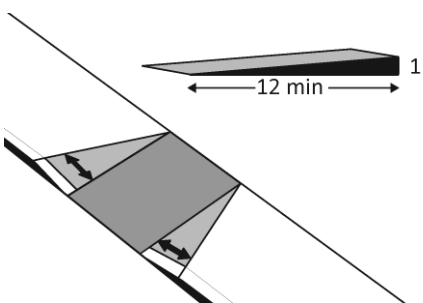
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			Photo #:	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Pier #2: 6.5% - N Walking Pier: At beginning: 5.1% At turn: 9.7%</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

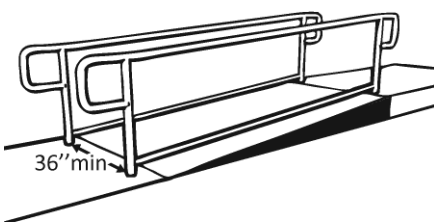
			Photo #:	
<b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Pier #2: 1.3% - Y Walking Trail: .9% - Y At turn: 3.2% - N   Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Curb Ramps</b>				
<b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>


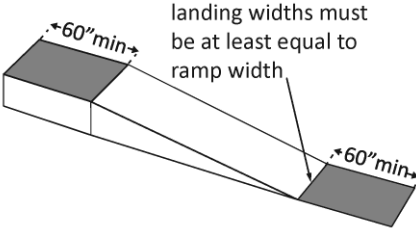


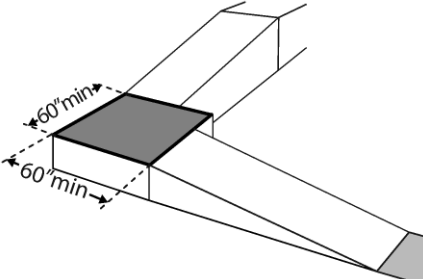
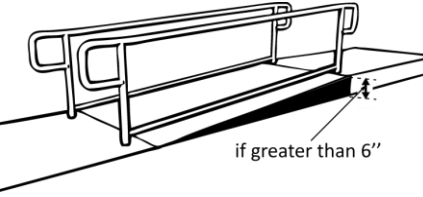
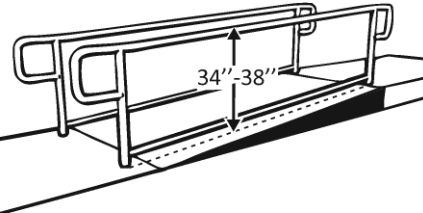
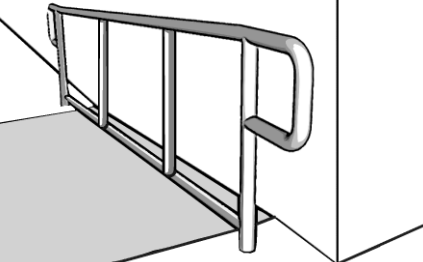
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>  <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

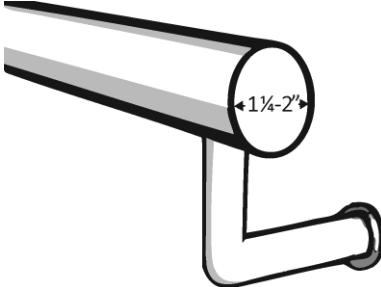
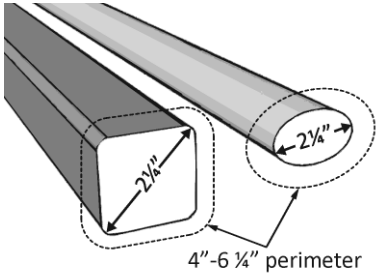
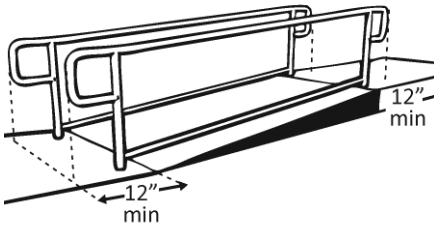
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagram illustrates a curb ramp flare. A small inset shows a cross-section of the flare with a slope of 1 vertical to 12 horizontal, labeled '12 min' and '1'. The main diagram shows a perspective view of the flare on a sidewalk, with arrows indicating the slope and the run.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
---	---	--	-----------------	--

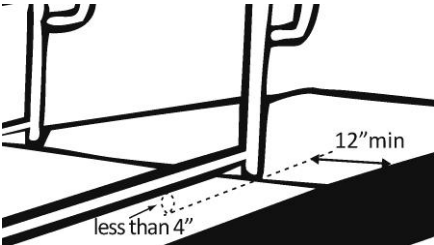
**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagram shows a perspective view of a ramp with handrails on both sides. An arrow indicates the width between the handrails, labeled '36" min'.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

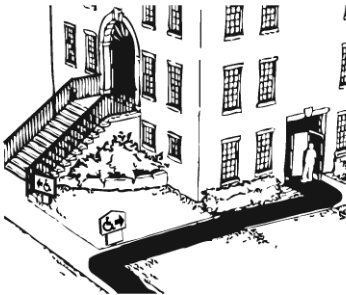
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



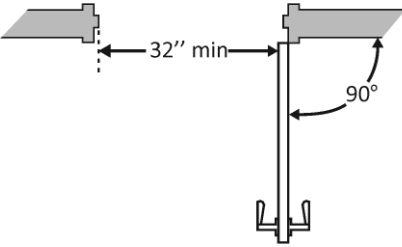
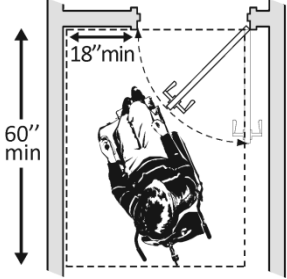
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

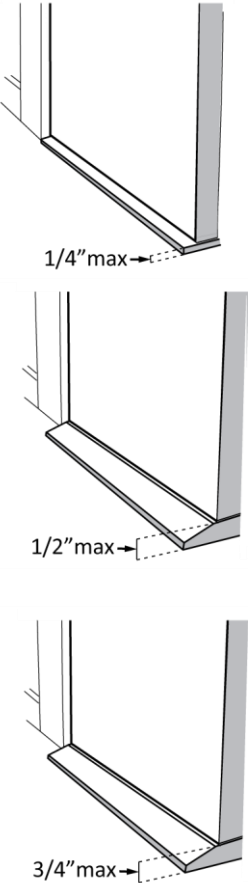
<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 ¼ inches?</p> <p>Is the cross section no greater than 2 ¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
--	---	--	-----------------	---

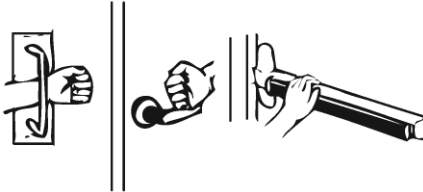
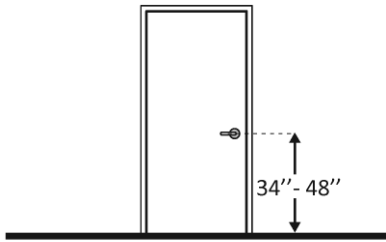
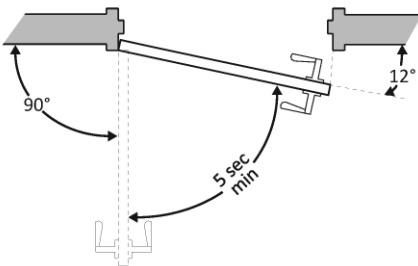
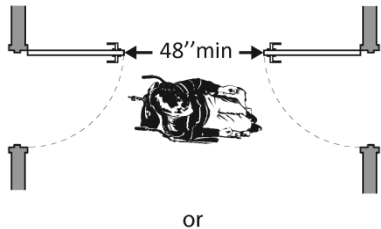
### Entrance

<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?  Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>

<p>and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>or</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

		<p>48" min</p> <p>or</p> <p>48" min</p>		
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:	<p>½" max</p>	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

---

Building

---

Location Leander Morgan Park, 925 Walt Bellamy Dr

---

Date 4/3/20

---

Surveyors Kari Warren

---

Contact Information 252-639-2902

---

---

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

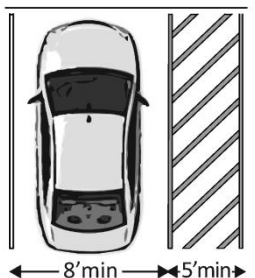
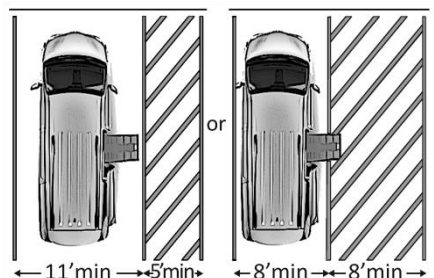
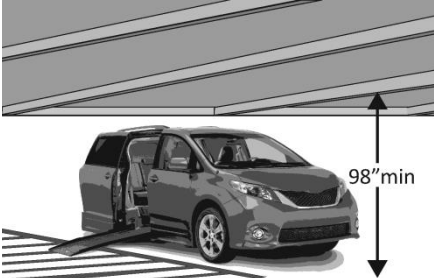
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

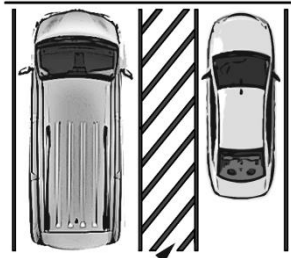

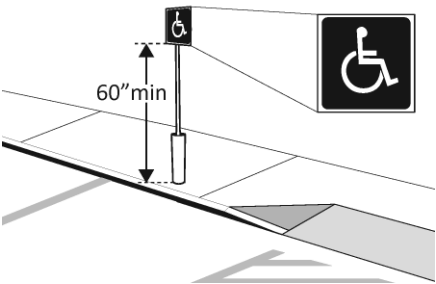
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).



**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

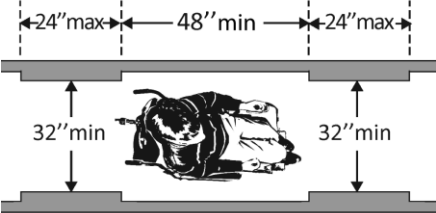
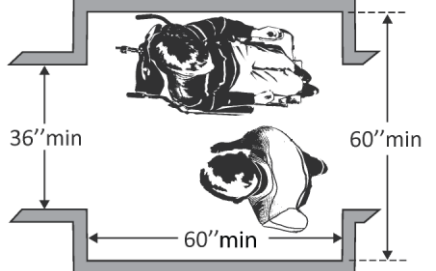
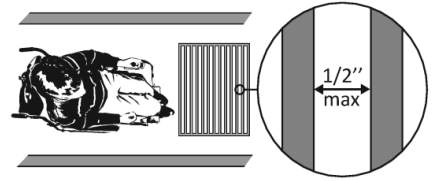
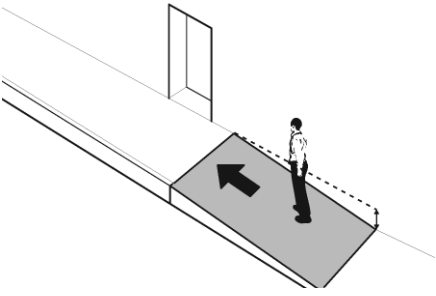
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance			Comments	Possible Solutions												
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If yes, location of route: No Parking lot	On Street Parking Only   Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Total #: Accessible #:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Photo #:	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces															
1 - 25	1															
26 - 50	2															
51 - 75	3															
76 - 100	4															
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.   Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

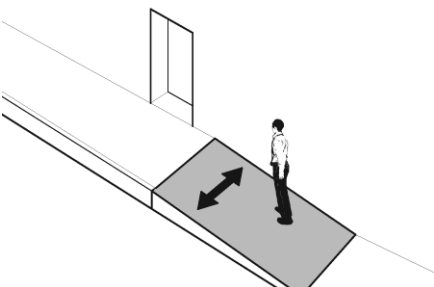
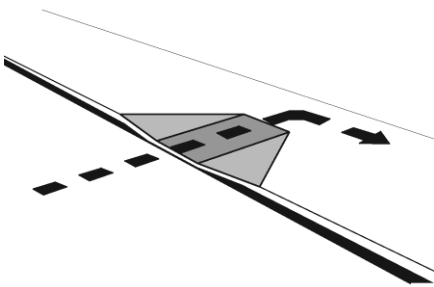
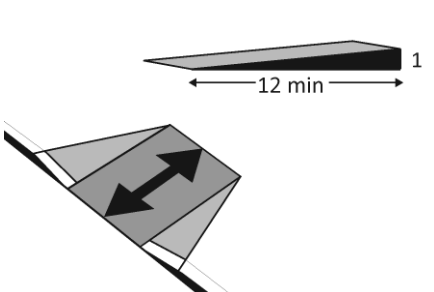
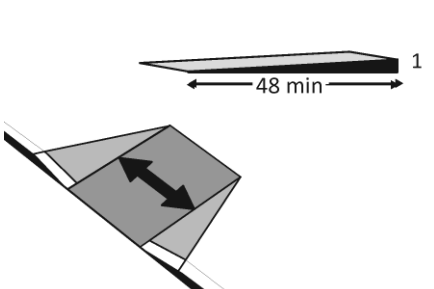
<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p> <p>[502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: open air</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

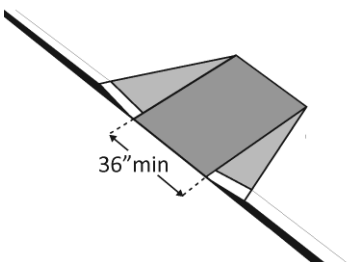
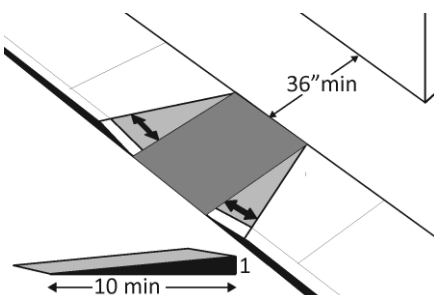
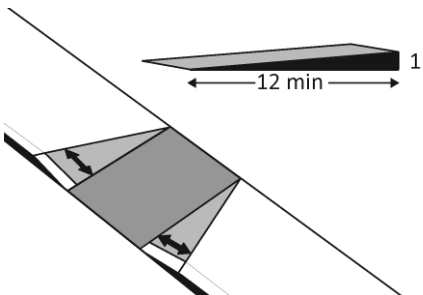
<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



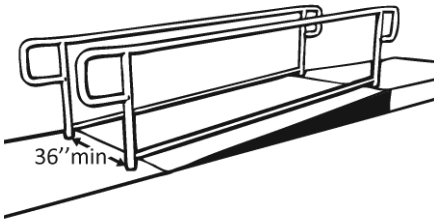
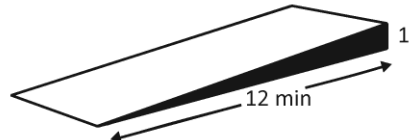
<b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]  Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Exterior Accessible Route</b>				
<b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 66"			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

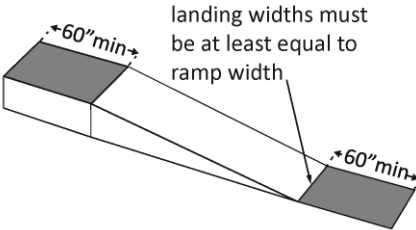
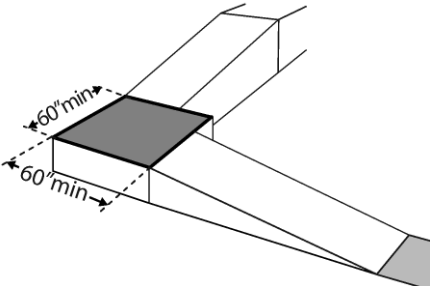
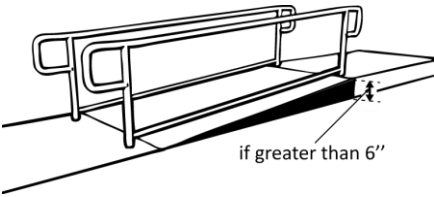
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 1.8%% - Y Trail: 4.1% - Y</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

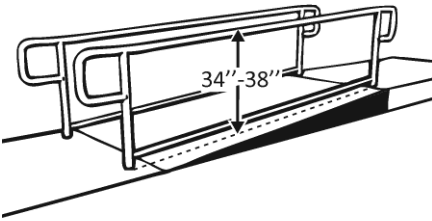
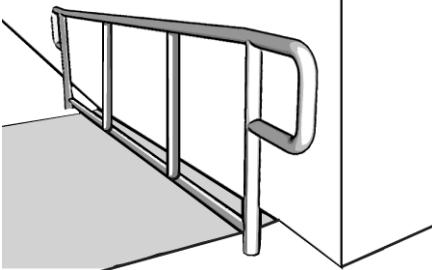
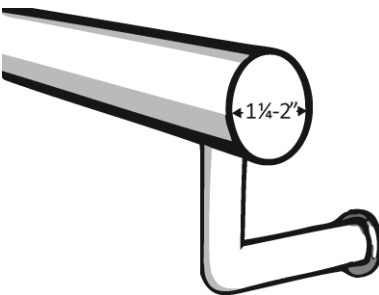
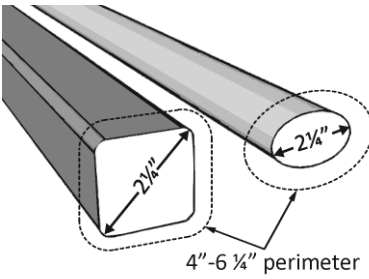
<p><b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 1.3%-Y Trail: 4% - N</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Curb Ramps</b></p>				
<p><b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

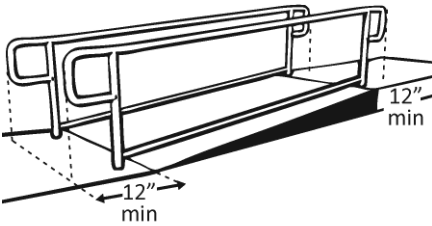
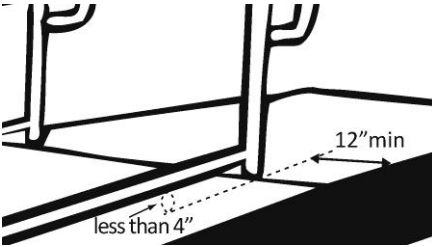
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

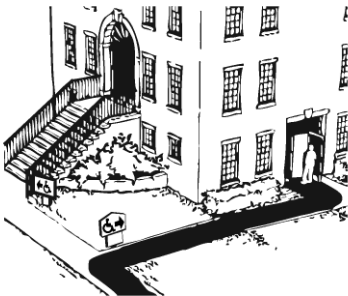


<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>36" min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>1 12 min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches?</p> <p>[405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides?</p> <p>[405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

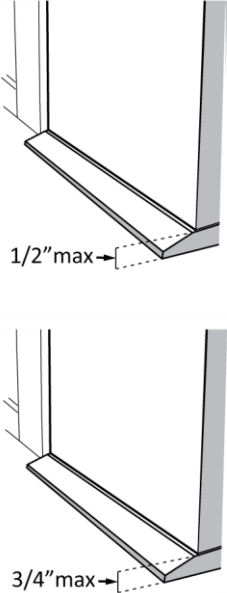
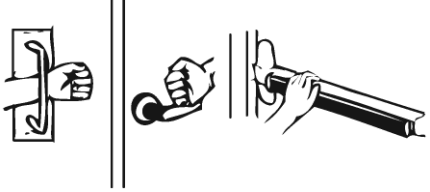
<p><b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 1/4 inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

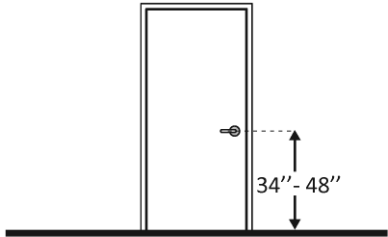
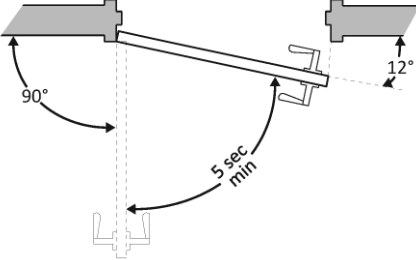
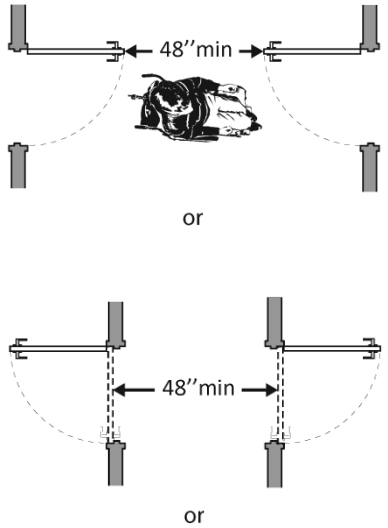
<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

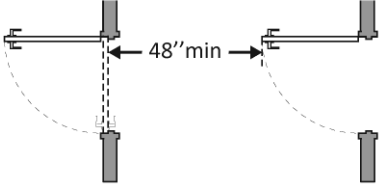



Entrance				
<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

**Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance**  
Page 15

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch high with the top <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> inch of the <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> or <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

			Photo #:	
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building

Location Lourenco Park, 100 First St

Date 4/3/20

Surveyors Kari Warren

Contact Information 252-639-2902

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

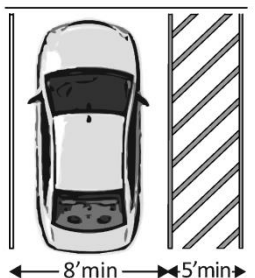
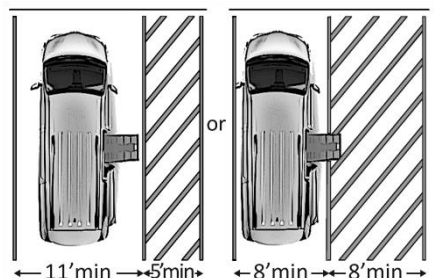
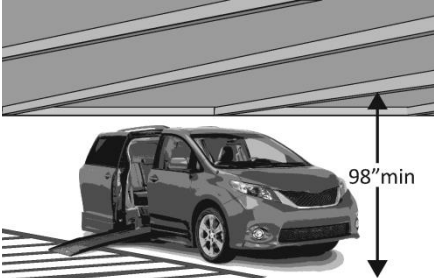
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)

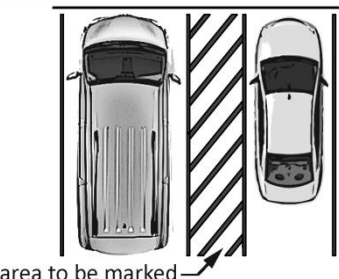

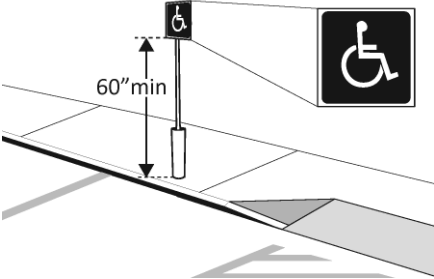
For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).



**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

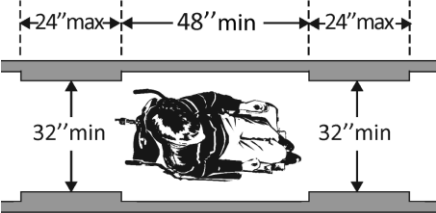
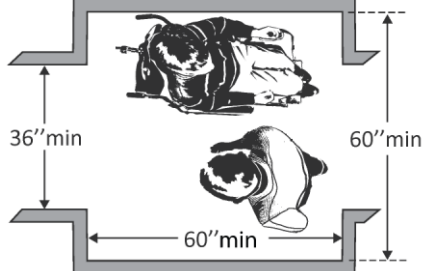
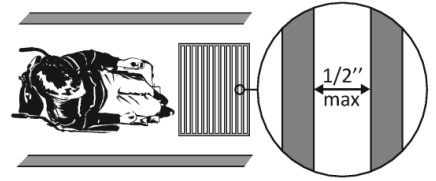
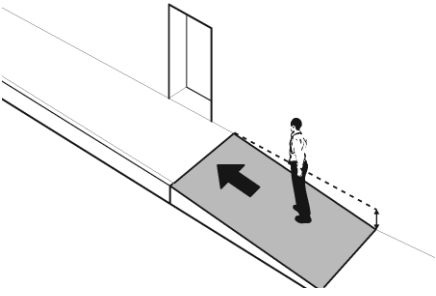
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance			Comments	Possible Solutions													
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route:	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>													
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																	
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Total #:5 Accessible #:1	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces																
1 - 25	1																
26 - 50	2																
51 - 75	3																
76 - 100	4																
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

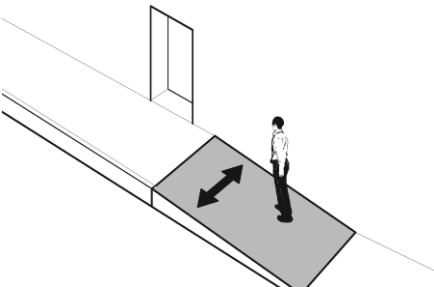
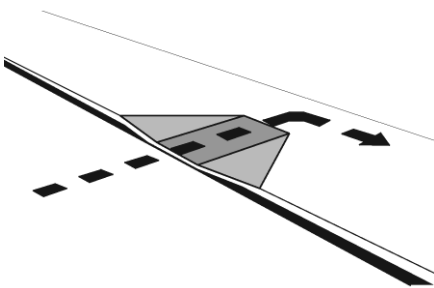
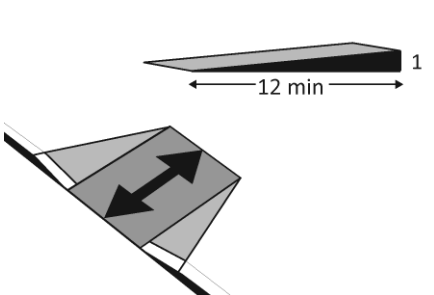
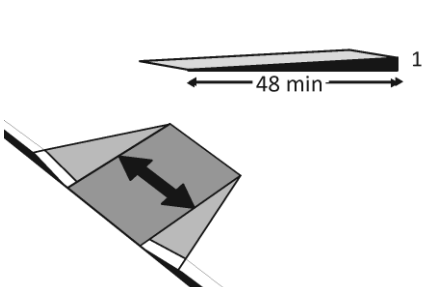


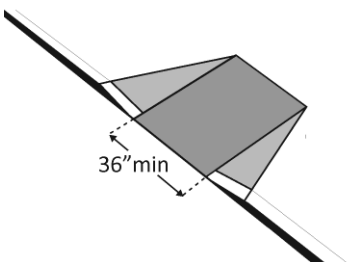
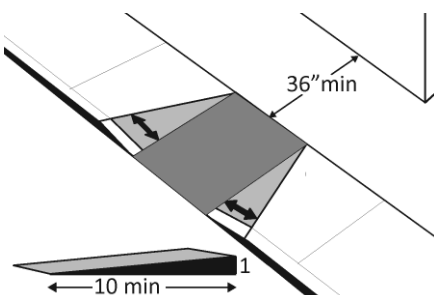
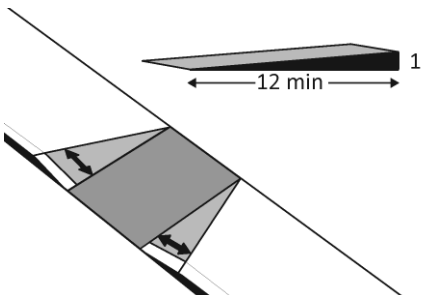
<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 9' 8"</p> <p>Access Isle: 7' 9"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p> <p>[502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: open air</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		<p>Space #1: R: 1% - C: .4% - Y Aisle: R: .4% - C: 3.2% - N</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Measurement: 43"		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

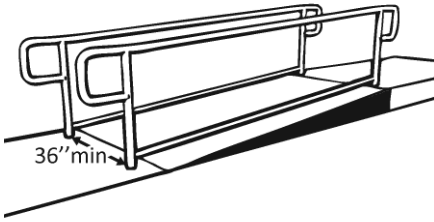
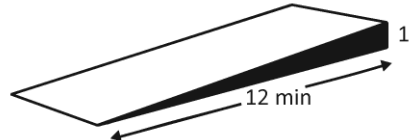
<p><b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Exterior Accessible Route</b></p>				
<p><b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: Entrance: 73" Dock: 72"			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

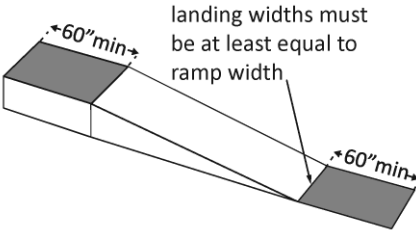
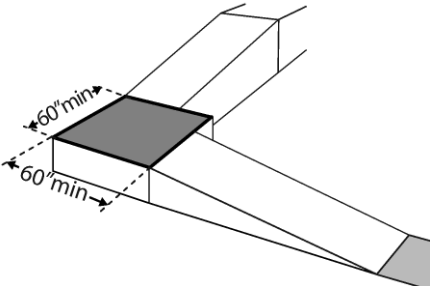
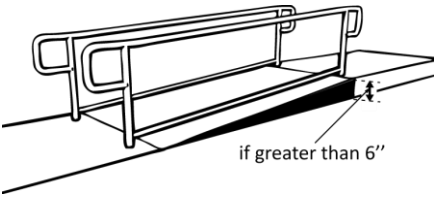
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			Photo #:	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>From Parking Lot: 4.5%-Y</p> <p>At Dock 4.4%-Y</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: From Parking Lot: 3.5%-N Dock Entrance 1.1% - Y		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Curb Ramps</b>				
<b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

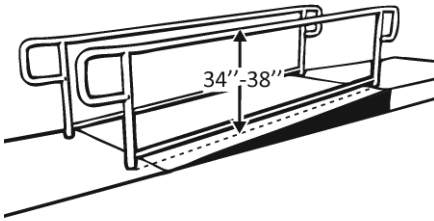
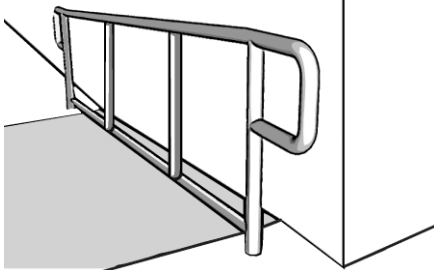
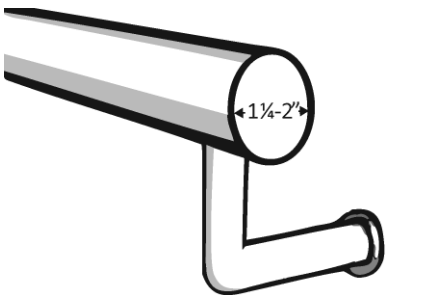
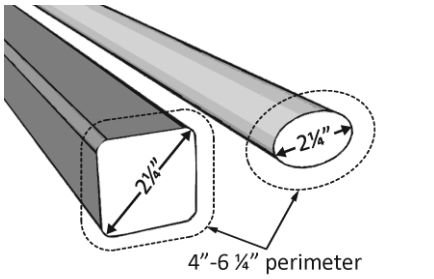
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

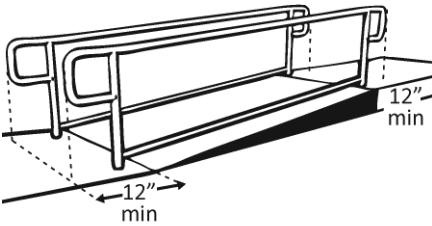
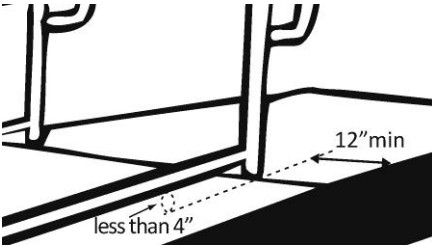
**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

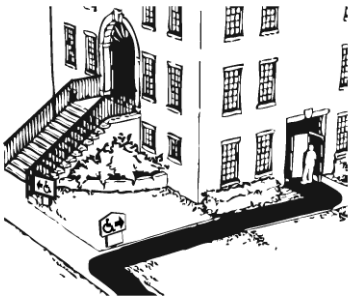


<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>36" min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>1 12 min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches?</p> <p>[405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides?</p> <p>[405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

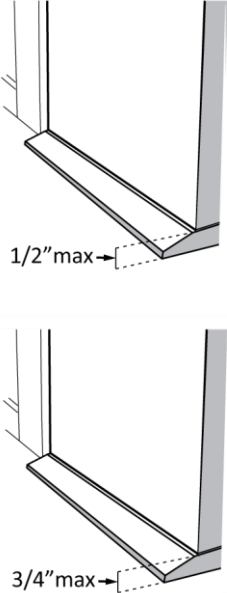
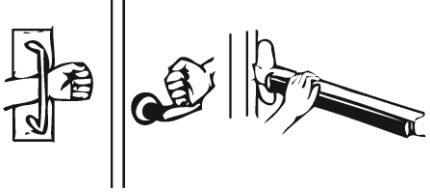


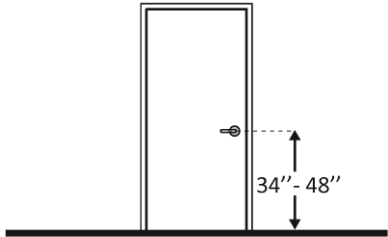
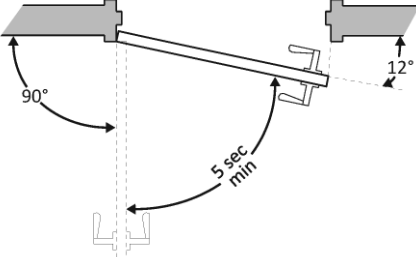
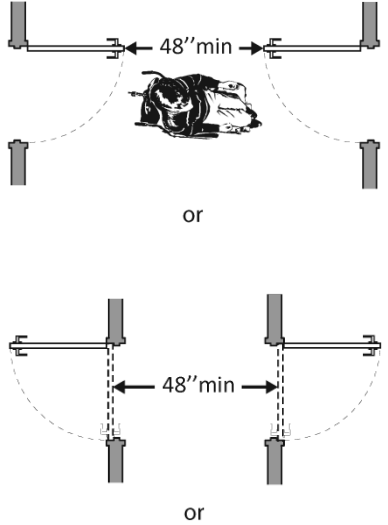
<p><b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 1/4 inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

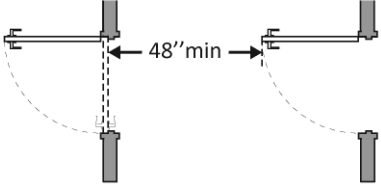

<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

Entrance				
<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>• </li> </ul>
<p><b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>
<p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>  <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>• </li> <li>• </li> </ul>

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch high with the top <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> inch of the <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> or <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

			Photo #:	
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building

Location Mary White Park, 610 Julia Clay St

Date 4/3/20

Surveyors Kari Warren

Contact Information 252-639-2902

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)



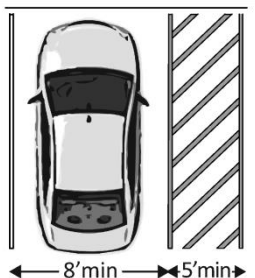
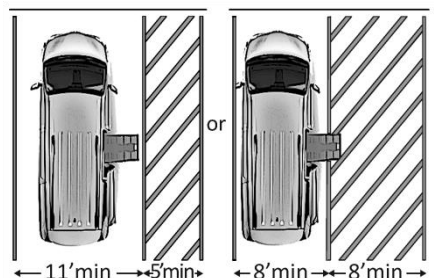
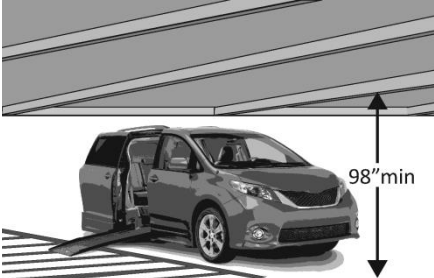
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

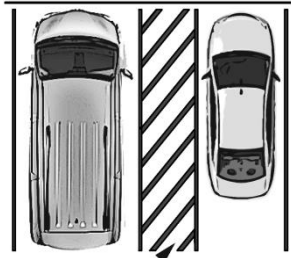

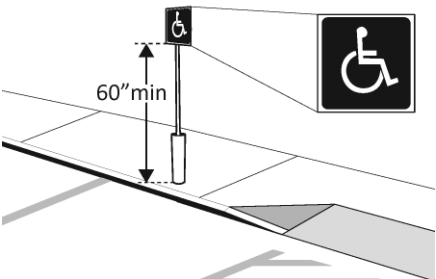
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)



For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).

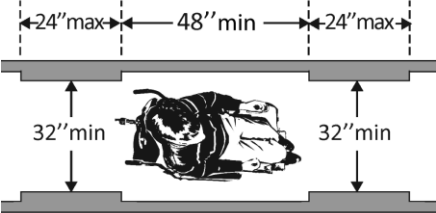
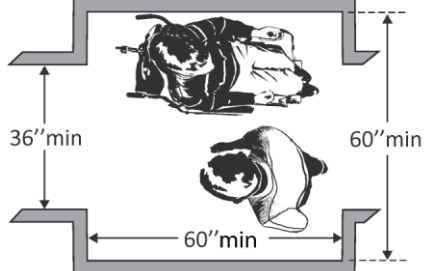
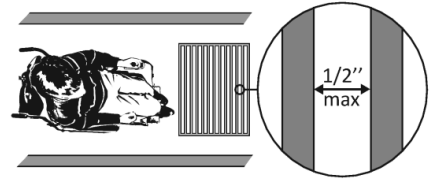
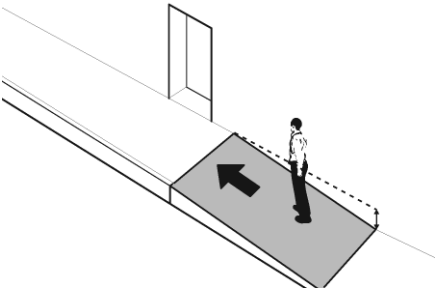
**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

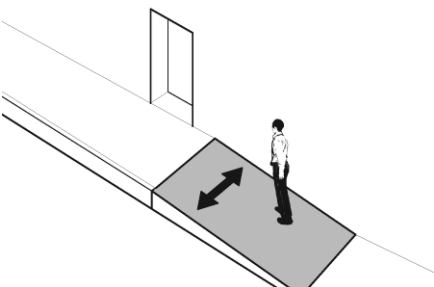
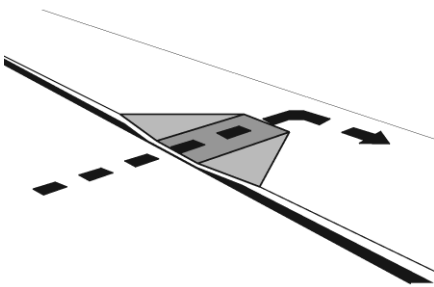
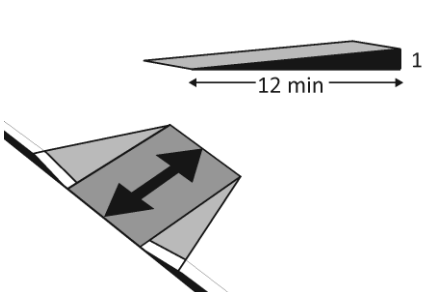
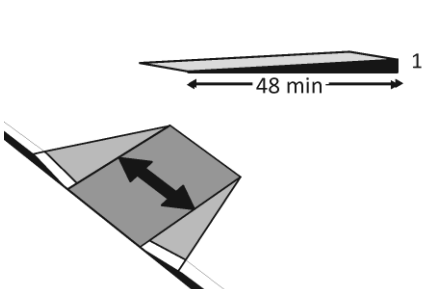
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				Comments	Possible Solutions												
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route: No Parking lot		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																	
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Total #: Accessible #:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces																
1 - 25	1																
26 - 50	2																
51 - 75	3																
76 - 100	4																
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

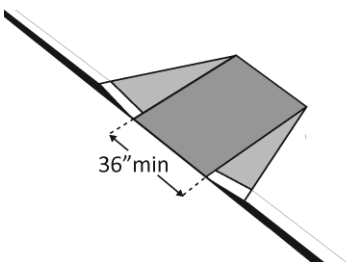
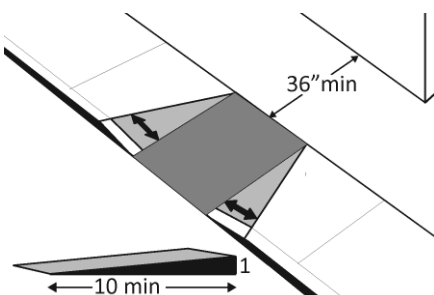
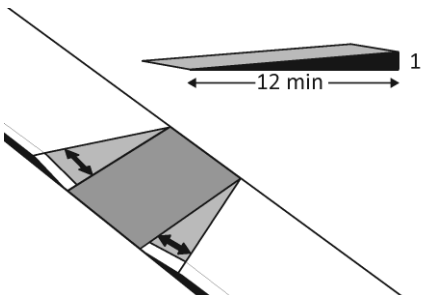
<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>8' min 5' min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p> <p>[502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>11' min 5' min or 8' min 8' min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: open air</p>	 <p>98' min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]  Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Exterior Accessible Route</b>				
<b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 73"			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

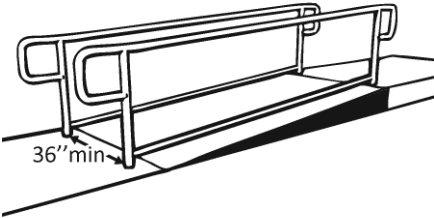
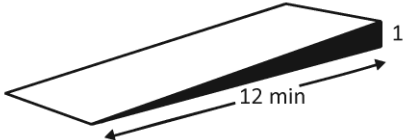
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?  Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 1.3% - Y</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

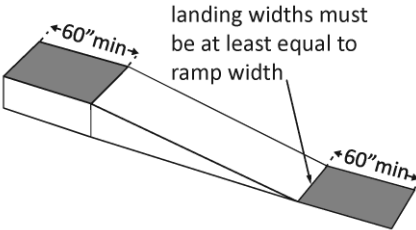
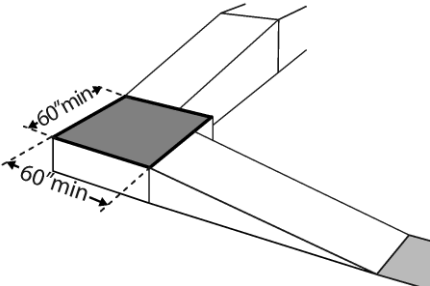
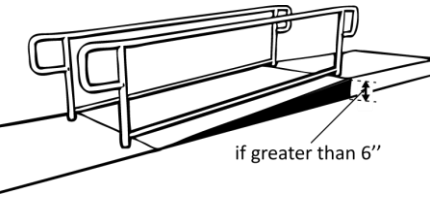
<p><b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 2.8%</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Curb Ramps</b></p>				
<p><b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

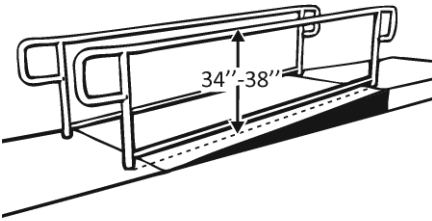
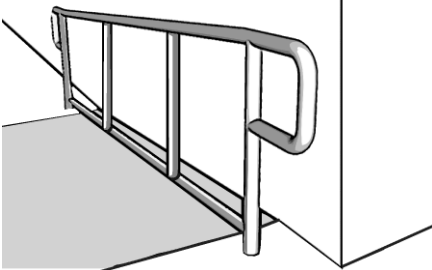
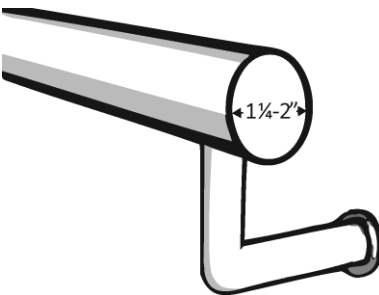
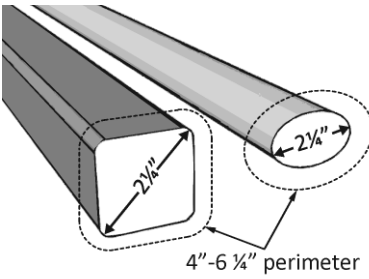
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

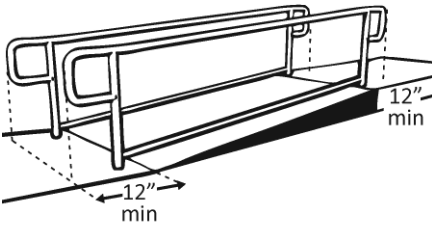
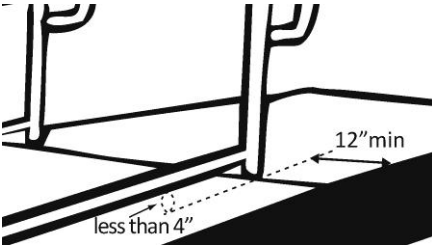


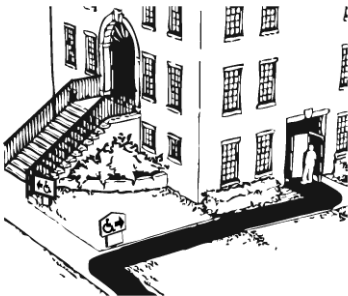


**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.


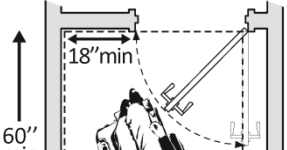

<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

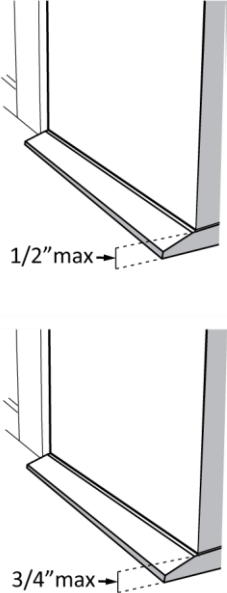
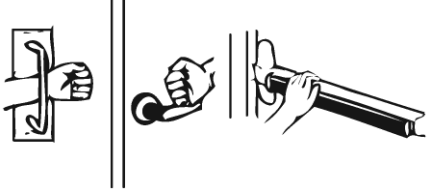
<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches?</p> <p>[405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides?</p> <p>[405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 1/4 inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

Entrance				
<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>• </li> </ul>
<p><b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>
<p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>  <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>• </li> <li>• </li> </ul>

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch high with the top <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> inch of the <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> or <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

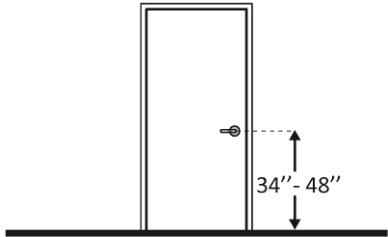
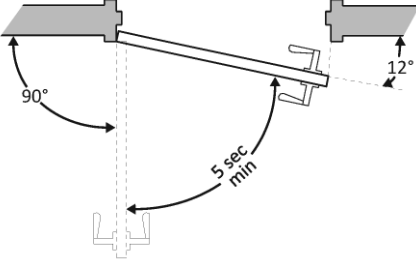
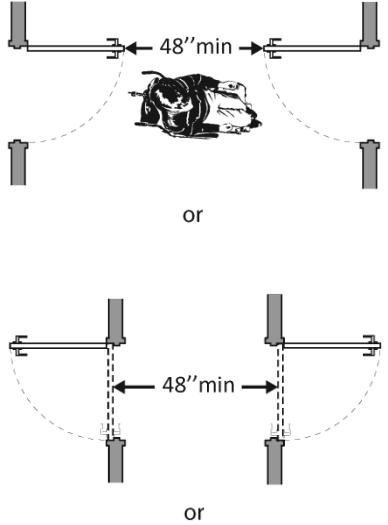
<b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



			Photo #:	
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building

Location Monk Mallard, 1101 North Craven St

Date 3/19/20

Surveyors Kari Warren

Contact Information 252-639-2902

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

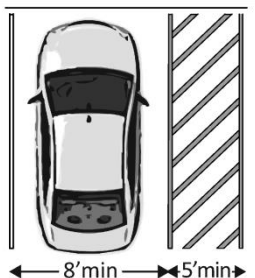
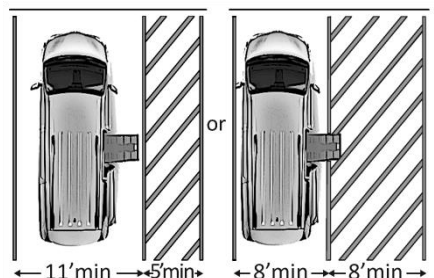
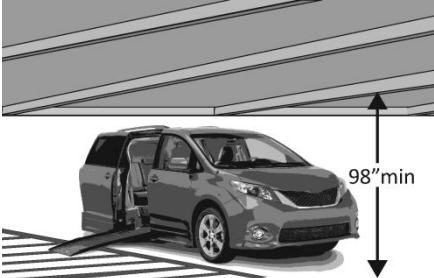
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

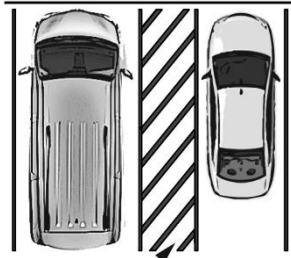
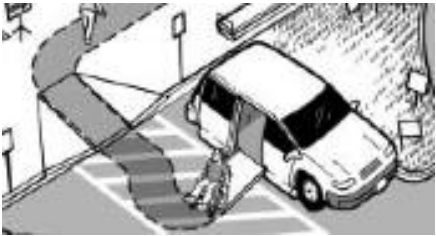
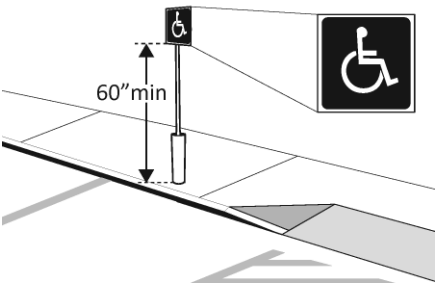
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)



For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).

**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				Comments	Possible Solutions												
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If yes, location of route:		On street parking only, no handicap spaces          Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																	
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Total #: Accessible #:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces																
1 - 25	1																
26 - 50	2																
51 - 75	3																
76 - 100	4																
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	N/A          Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>Diagram showing a top-down view of a vehicle in a parking space. The space is 8' min wide, and the access aisle is 5' min wide.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p> <p>[502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>Diagram showing two options for van accessible space dimensions. Option 1: 11' min wide space with a 5' min wide access aisle. Option 2: 8' min wide space with an 8' min wide access aisle.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>Diagram showing a side view of a van with its ramp extended. The vertical clearance is indicated as 98' min.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]  Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Exterior Accessible Route</b>				
<b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 60"			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

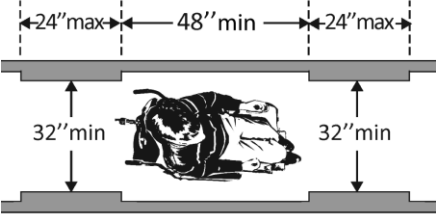
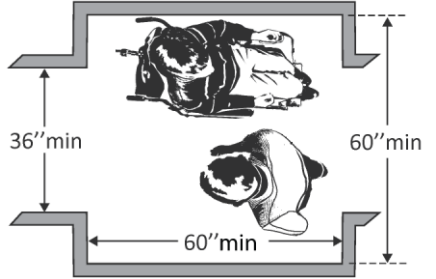
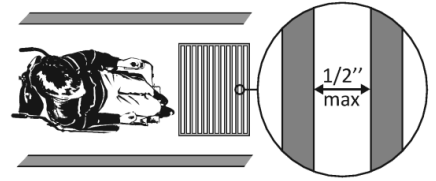
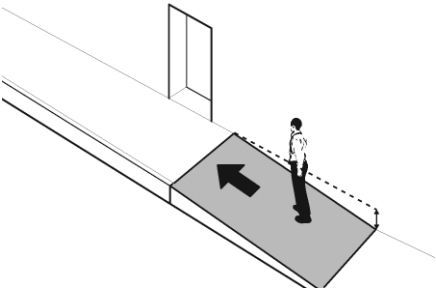
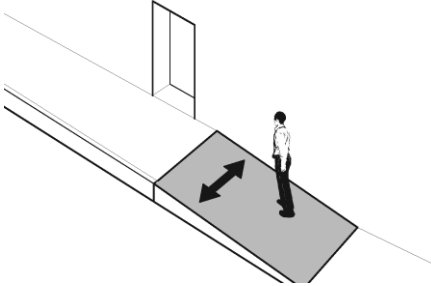
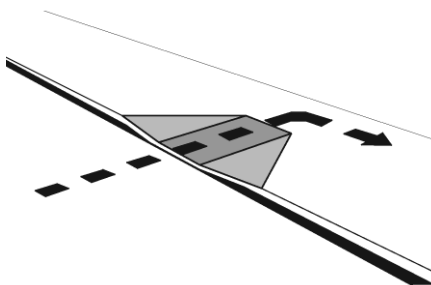
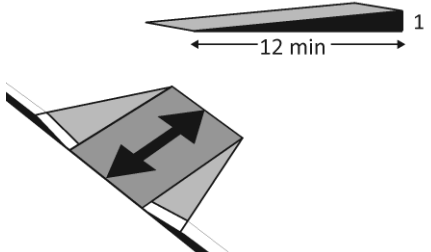
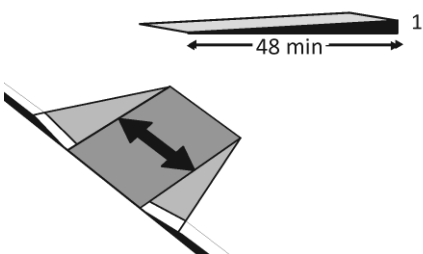
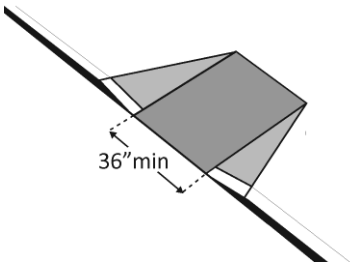
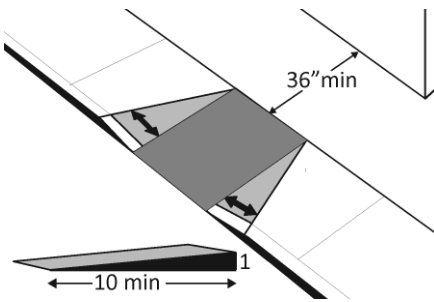
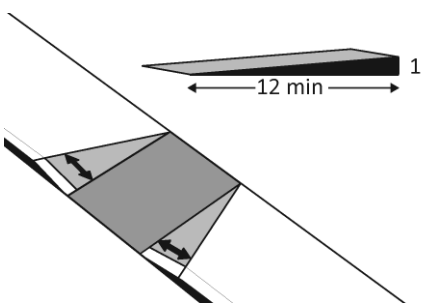
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>S. Craven: 1% - Yes Dunn St.: 6.2% - No N. Pasture: 11%-No</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

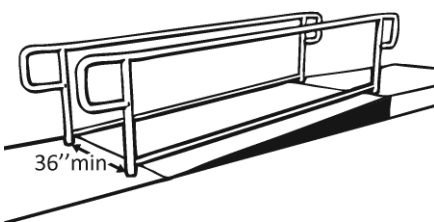



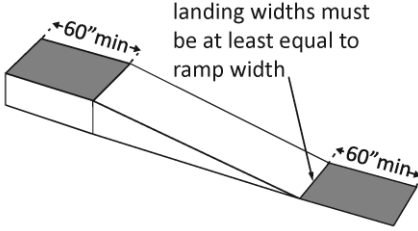
			Photo #:	
<b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		S. Craven: 7% - No Dunn St.: 6.3% - No N. Pasture: 7.3% - No   Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Curb Ramps</b>				
<b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

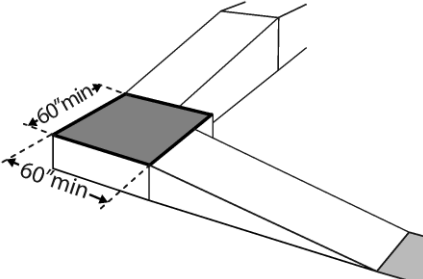
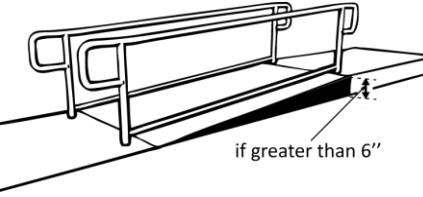
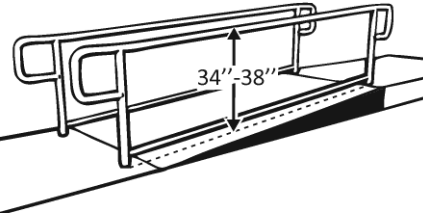
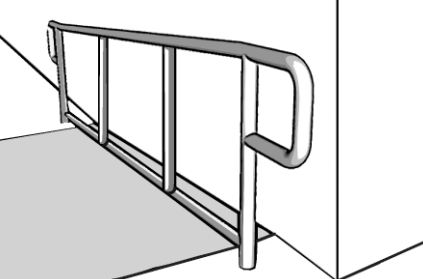
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>  <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

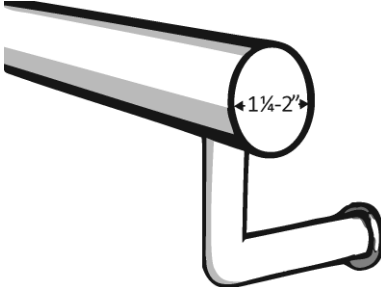
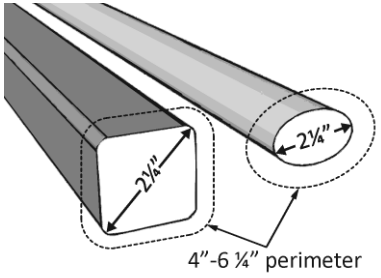
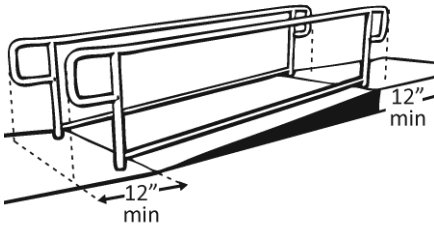
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagram shows a side view of a curb ramp flare. A small triangle indicates a slope of 1 vertical to 12 horizontal (1:12). A dimension line below the flare indicates a minimum run of 12 inches. A larger perspective view shows the flare integrated into a ramp structure.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
---	---	--	-----------------	--

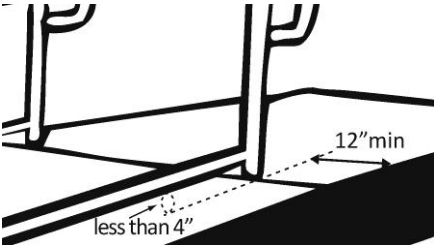
**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagram shows a perspective view of a ramp with metal handrails on both sides. A dimension line between the handrails indicates a minimum width of 36 inches.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

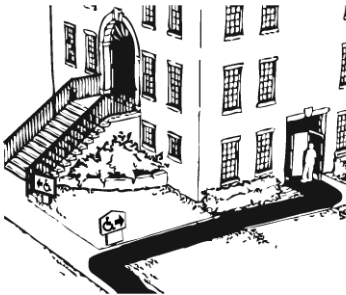
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



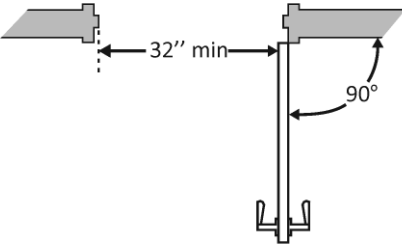
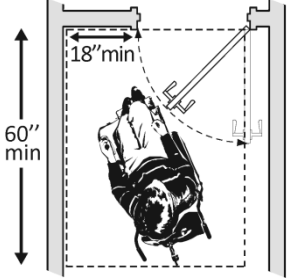
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 ¼ inches?</p> <p>Is the cross section no greater than 2 ¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

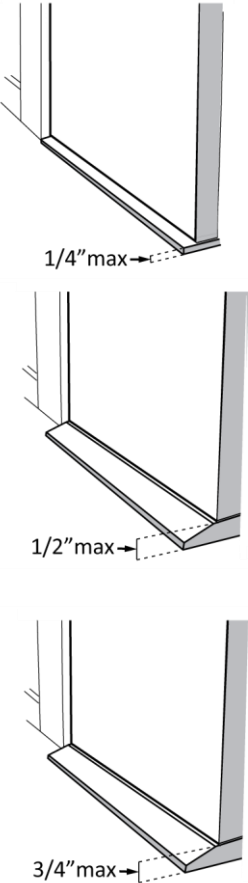
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
--	---	--	-----------------	---

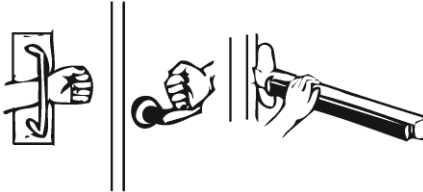
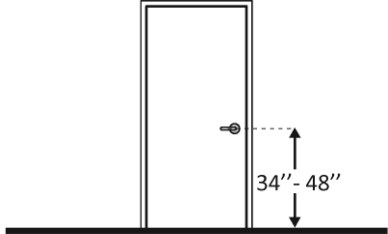
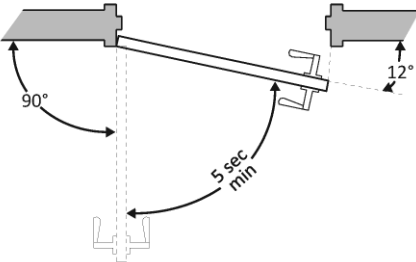
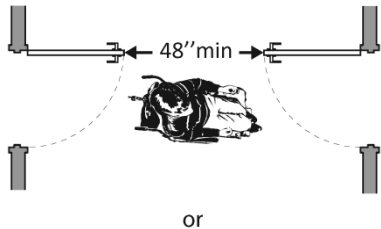
### Entrance

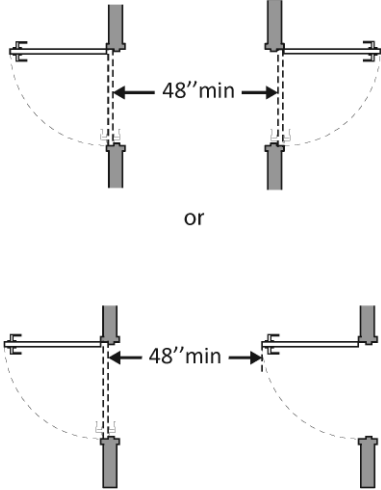

<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?  Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>



<p>and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>or</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

				
			Photo #:	
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Shelters 1 & 2

Location Pleasant Hill Park, 427 NC 55 Hwy West

Date 3/19/20

Surveyors Kari Warren

Contact Information 252-639-2902

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

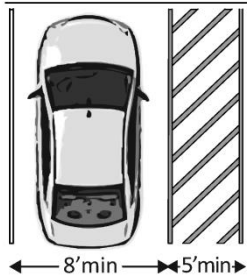
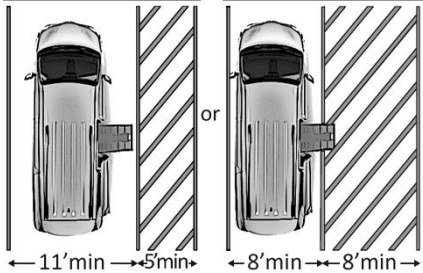
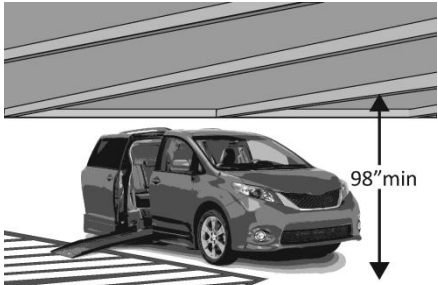
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)

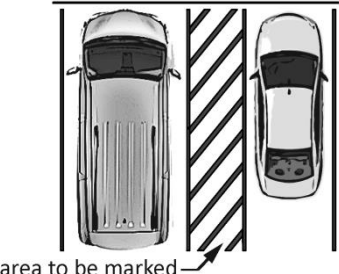

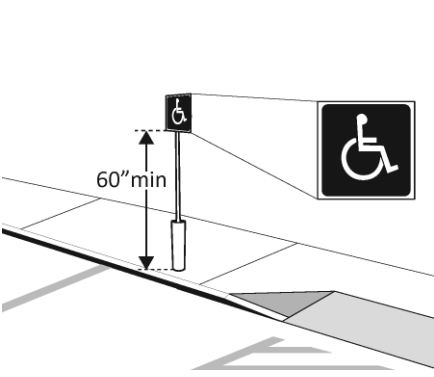
For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).



**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance			Comments	Possible Solutions													
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route:	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>													
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																	
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Total #:28 Accessible #: 1	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces																
1 - 25	1																
26 - 50	2																
51 - 75	3																
76 - 100	4																
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 9' and 7' 5"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p> <p>[502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: open air</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: Access Isle: .3 cross and 1.9% running slope</p>		<p>Parking space: 1.1% cross and 3.7% running (no)</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 42"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Exterior Accessible Route</b></p>				
<p><b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 70"			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

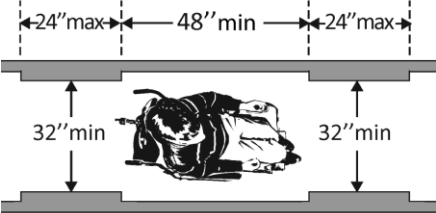
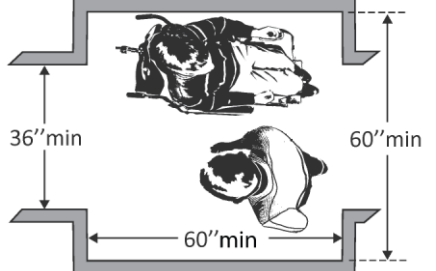
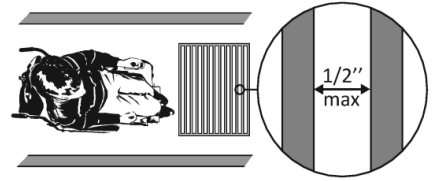
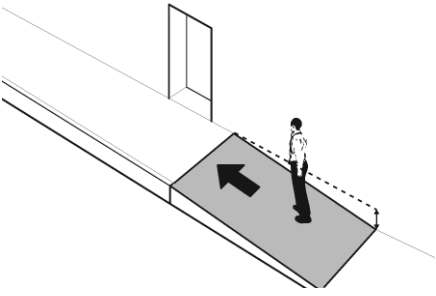
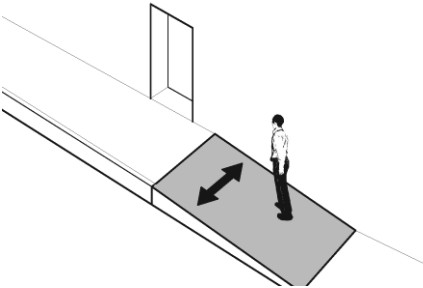
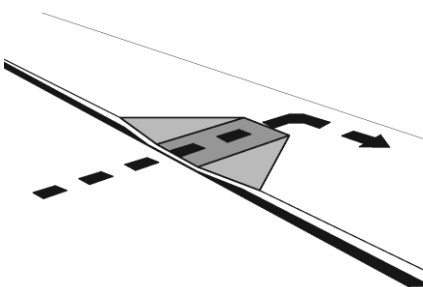
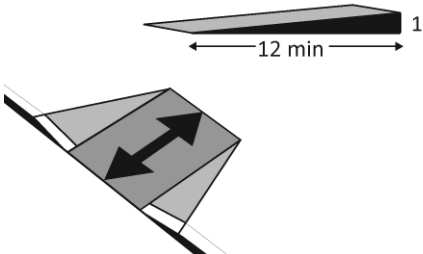
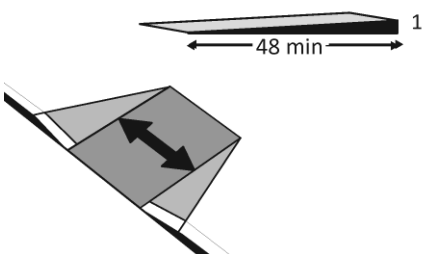
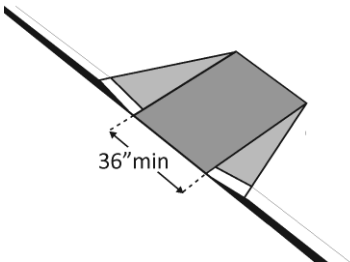
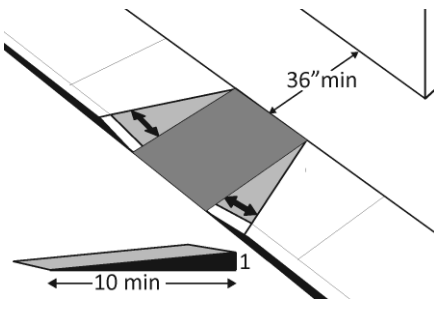
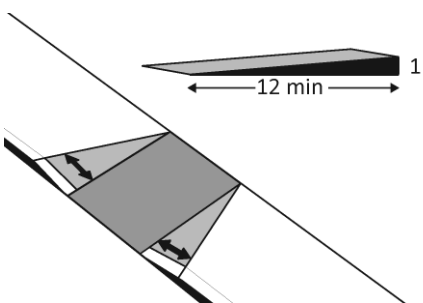
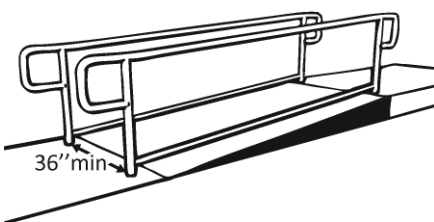
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?  Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Shelter #1: .4% - 6.3% - No Shelter #2: 2.4% - 4.4% - Yes</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>


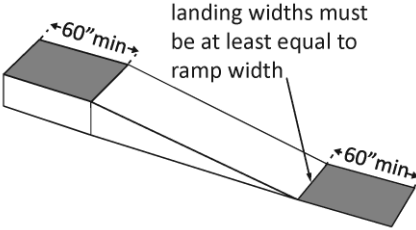
			Photo #:	
<b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Shelter #1: .7% Shelter #2: .4%   Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Curb Ramps</b>				
<b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 9.9"		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

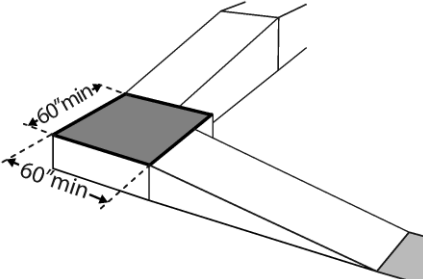
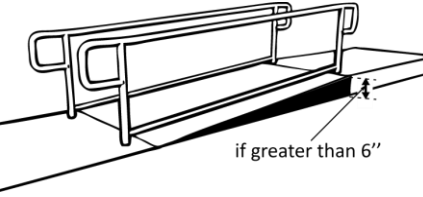
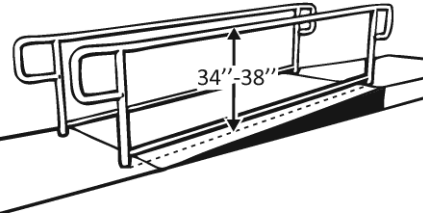
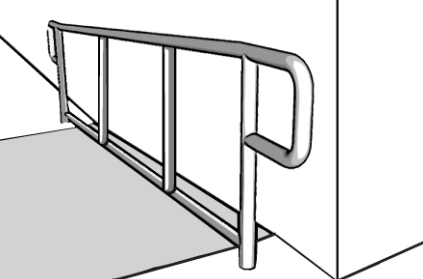
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: .6%</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 8'</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: .1</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: .3</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagram illustrates a curb ramp flare. A small inset shows a cross-section of the flare with a slope of 1 vertical to 12 horizontal, labeled '12 min' and '1'. The main diagram shows a perspective view of the flare on a curb, with arrows indicating the slope and the 12-inch minimum run.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
---	---	--	-----------------	--

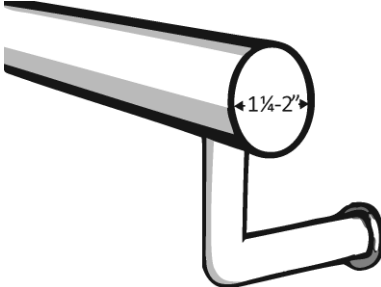
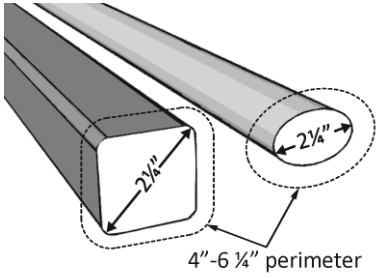
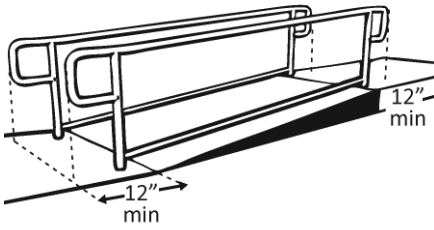
**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

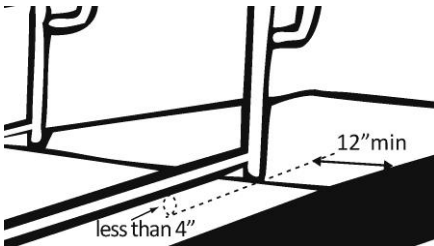
<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagram shows a perspective view of a ramp with handrails. A dimension line indicates the width between the handrails, labeled '36" min'.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

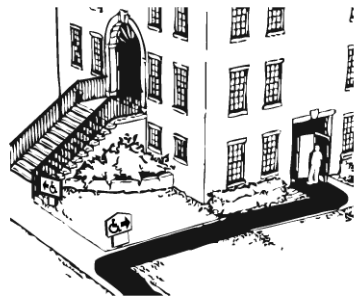
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



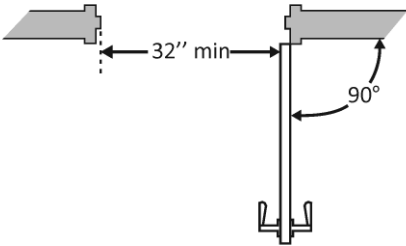
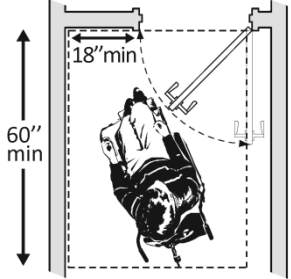


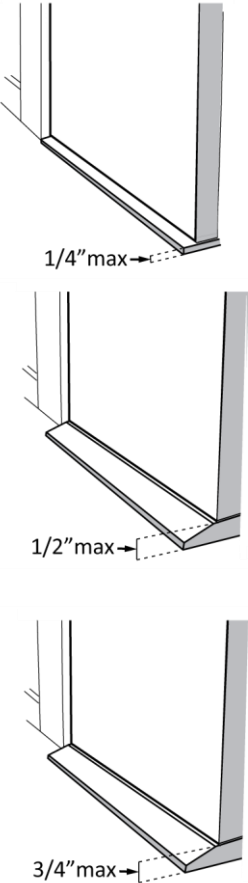
<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 ¼ inches?</p> <p>Is the cross section no greater than 2 ¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

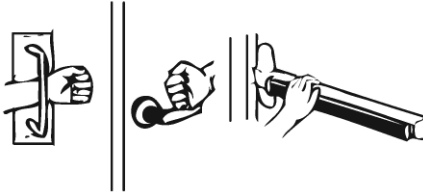
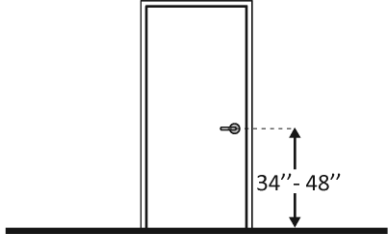
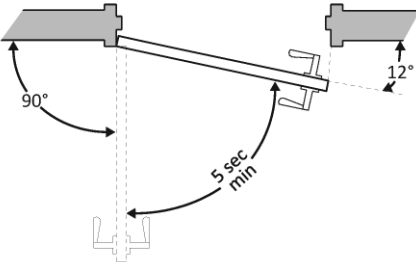
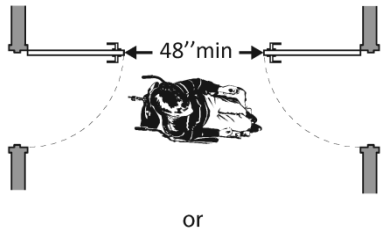
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
--	---	--	-----------------	---

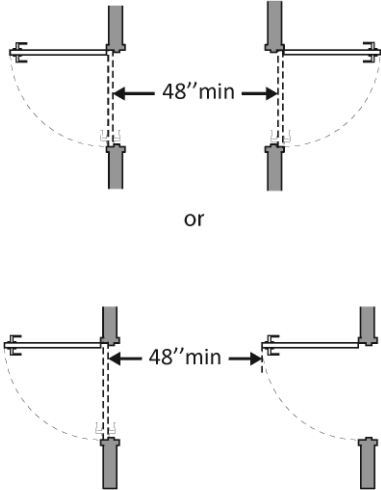

### Entrance

<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?  Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>

<p>and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>or</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

				
			Photo #:	
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building

Location Carraway Field, 1225 Pine Tree Dr

Date 3/30/20

Surveyors Kari Warren

Contact Information 252-639-2902

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)



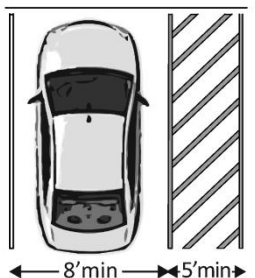
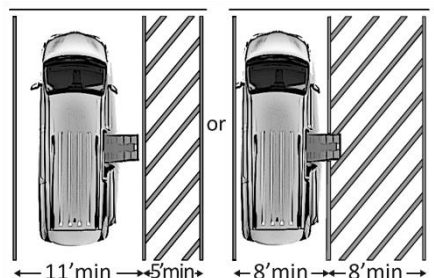
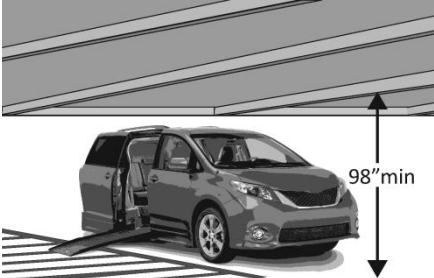
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

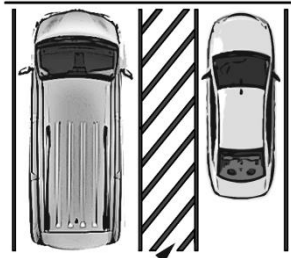

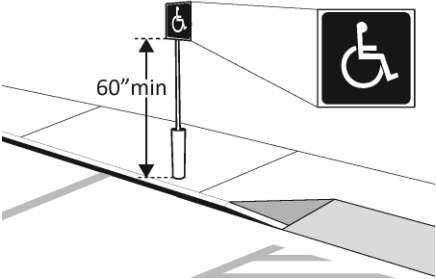
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)



For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).

**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				Comments	Possible Solutions												
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																	
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Total #: Accessible #:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Gravel Parking Lot, spaces not marked          Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces																
1 - 25	1																
26 - 50	2																
51 - 75	3																
76 - 100	4																
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible          <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p> <p>[502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: open air</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]  Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Exterior Accessible Route</b>				
<b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 60"			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

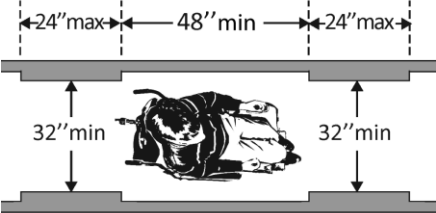
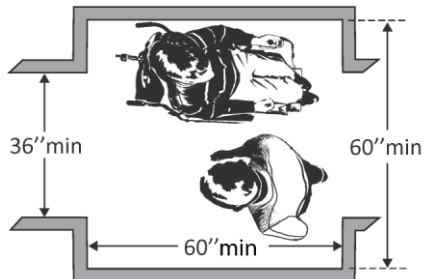
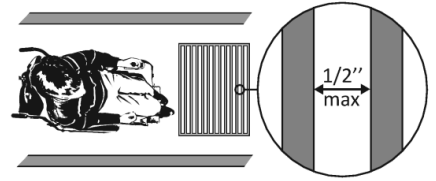
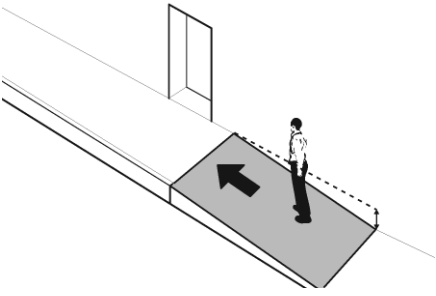
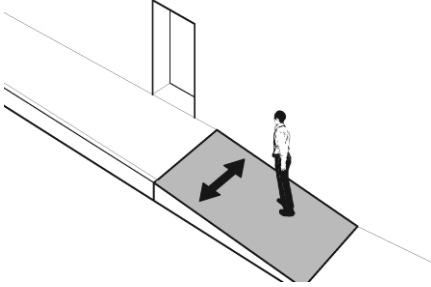
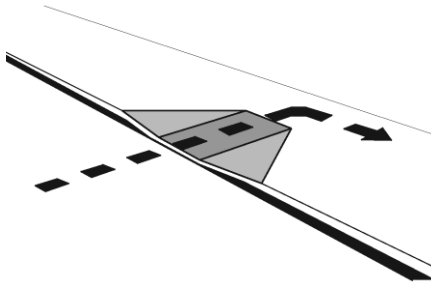
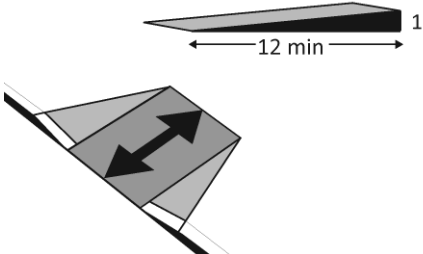
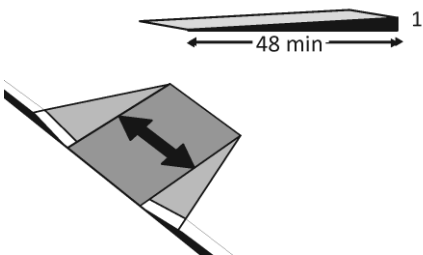
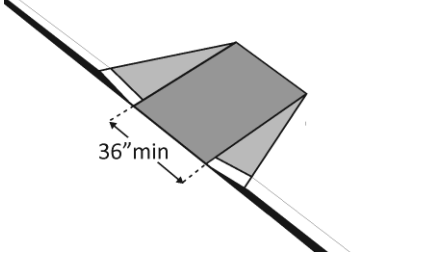
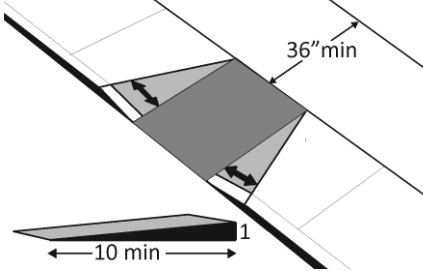
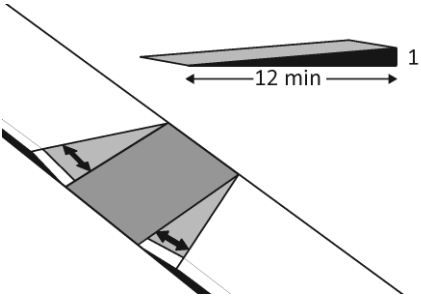
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: From Parking Lot: 1.1%-Y to Field 1 3.7%-Y</p>		<p>Heath and CutlerField- Not accessible To restrooms &amp; Concession Ramp #1: 10.8%-N Ramp #2: 10.4%-N Ramp #3: 12.4%-N Ramp #4: 13.4%-N</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

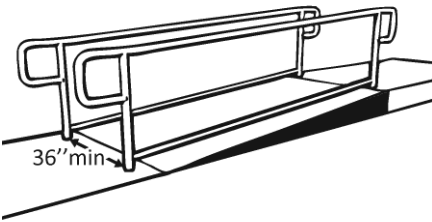
			Photo #:	
<b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: From Parking Lot: .2%-Y To Field #1 .2%		Heath & Cutler Field Not Accessible Ramp #1: 6%-N Ramp #2: 1.9%-Y Ramp #3: 1.2%-Y Ramp #4: 1.4%-Y  Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Curb Ramps</b>				
<b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>


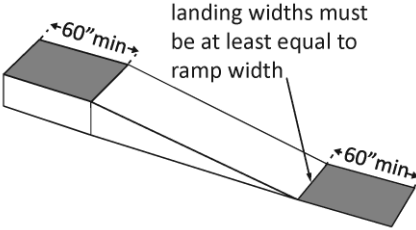
<p><b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

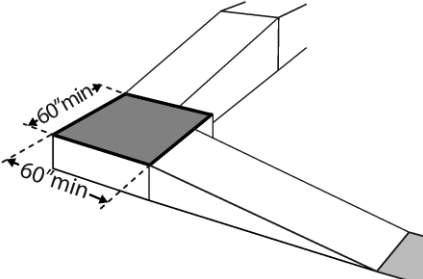
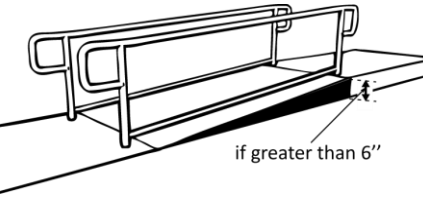
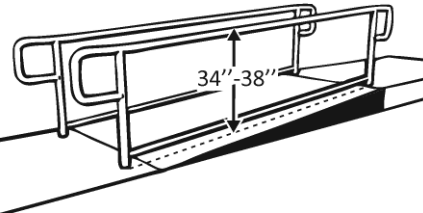
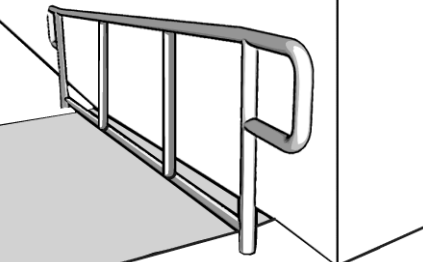


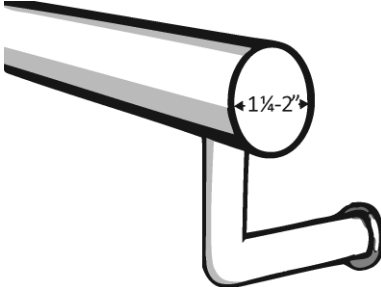
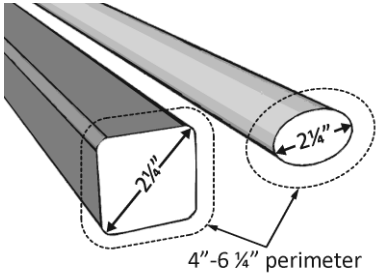
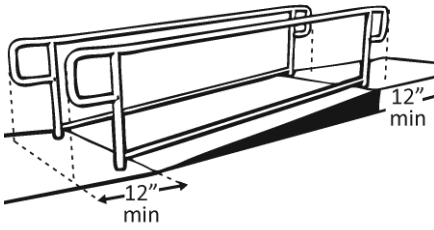
<p>inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>			Photo #:	
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

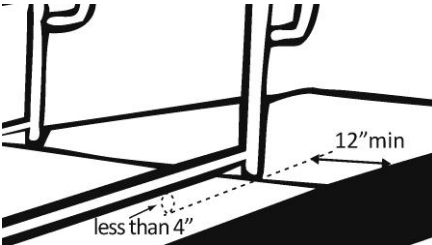
**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

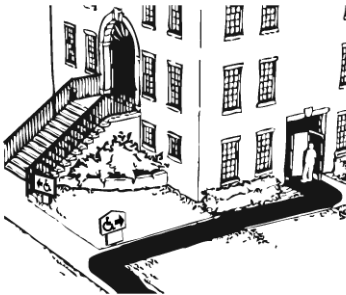
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



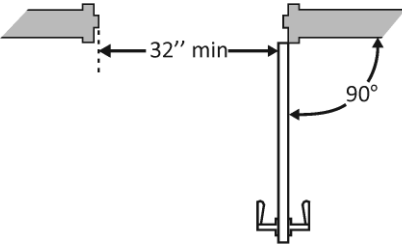
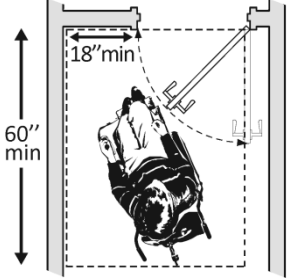
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

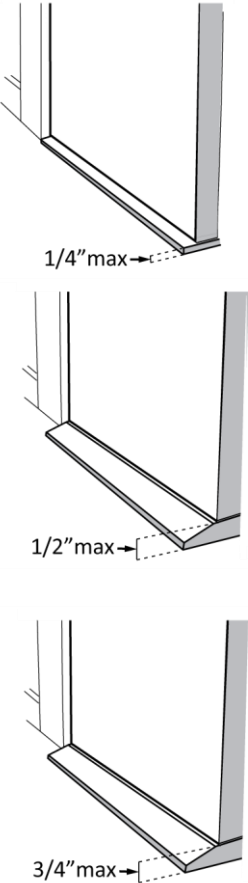
<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 ¼ inches?</p> <p>Is the cross section no greater than 2 ¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

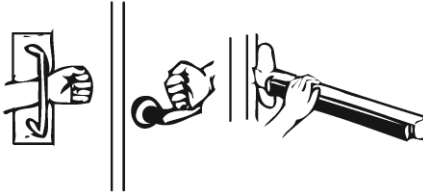
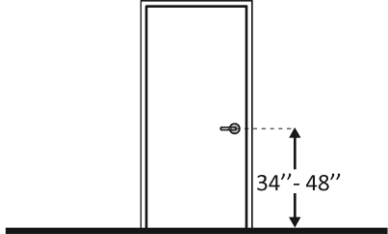
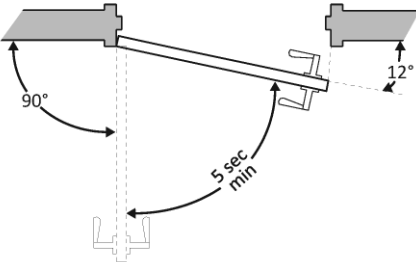
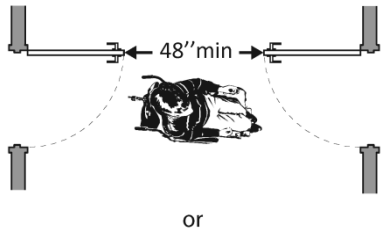
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
--	---	--	-----------------	---

### Entrance

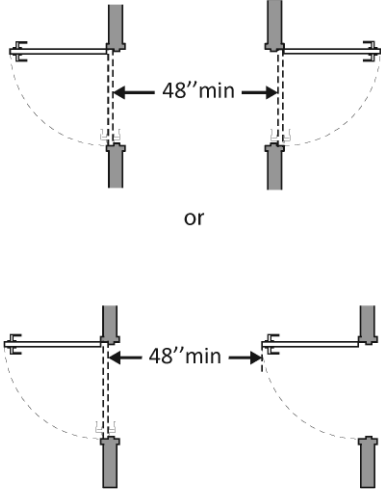

<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?  Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>

<p>and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>or</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



				
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project \_\_\_\_\_

Building \_\_\_\_\_

Location Speight Park, 2206 Center Ave \_\_\_\_\_

Date 4/3/20 \_\_\_\_\_

Surveyors Kari Warren \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Information 252-639-2902 \_\_\_\_\_

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

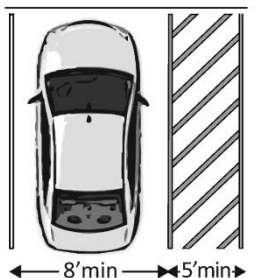
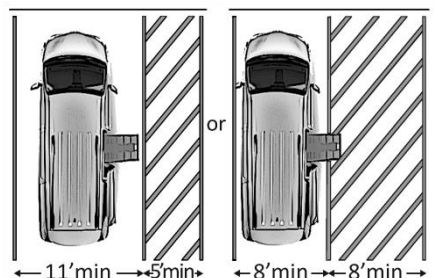
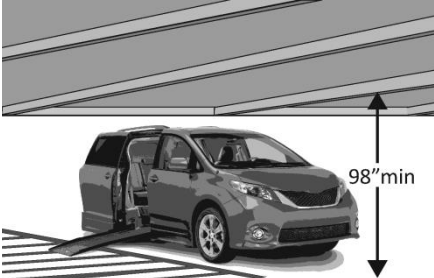
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

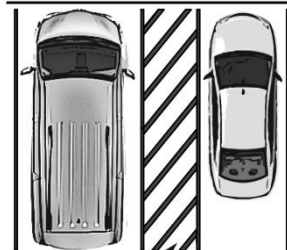

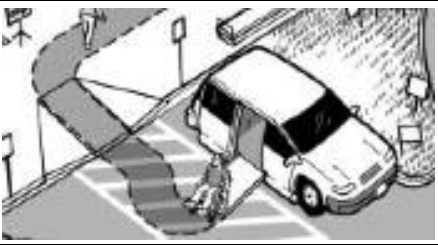
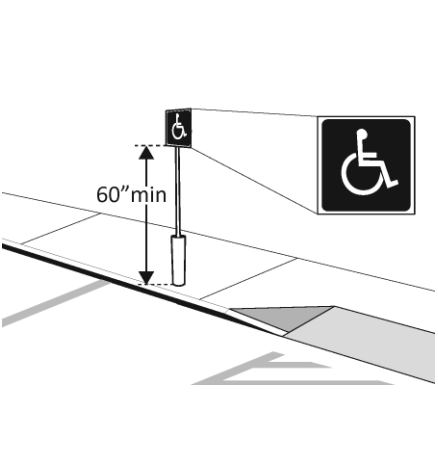
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)



For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).

**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance			Comments	Possible Solutions												
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If yes, location of route: No Parking lot	On Street Parking Only   Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Total #: Accessible #:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Photo #:	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces															
1 - 25	1															
26 - 50	2															
51 - 75	3															
76 - 100	4															
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.   Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p> <p>[502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: open air</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]  Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Exterior Accessible Route</b>				
<b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: Entrance: 66" - Y		Sidewalk #1 & #2: 46"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



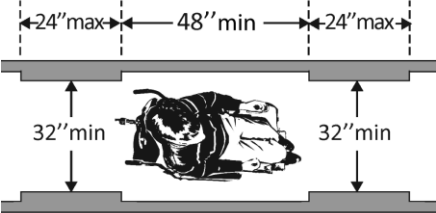
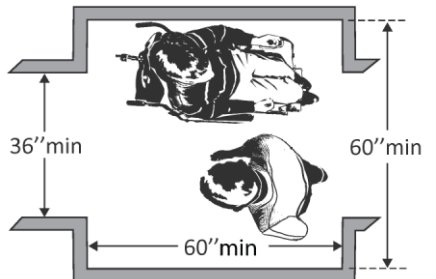
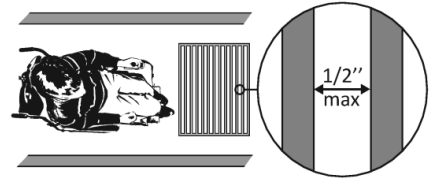
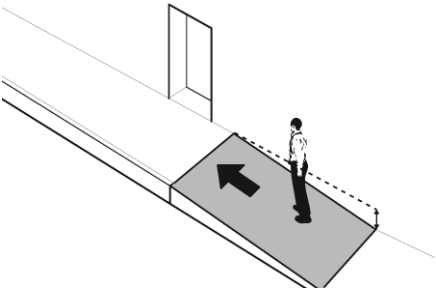
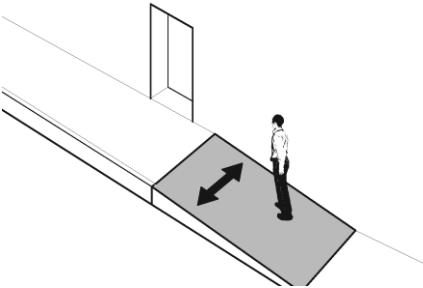
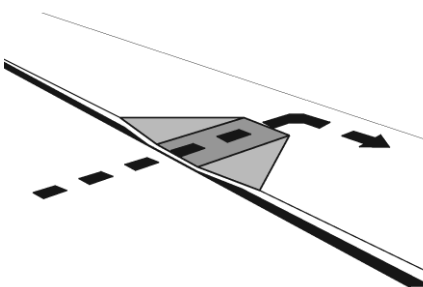
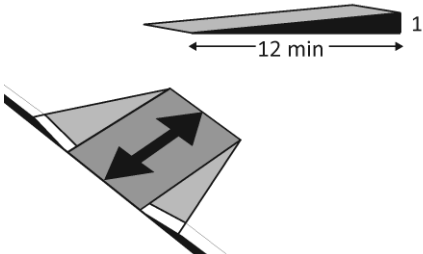
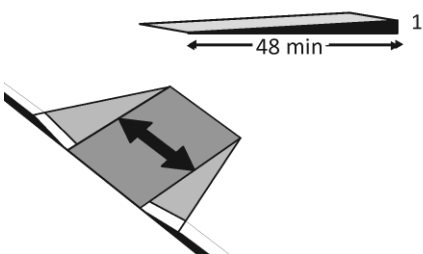
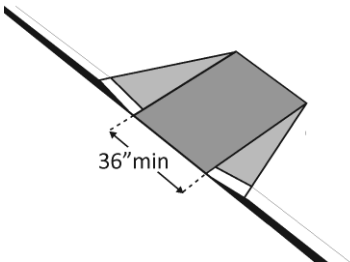
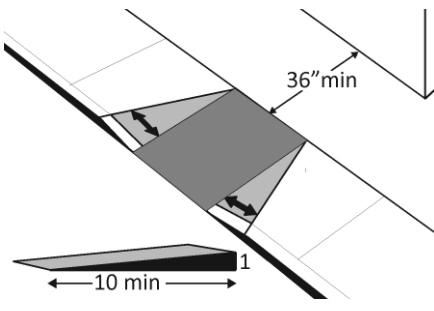
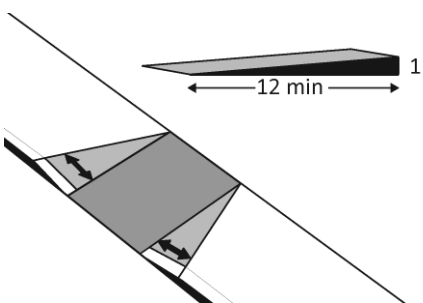
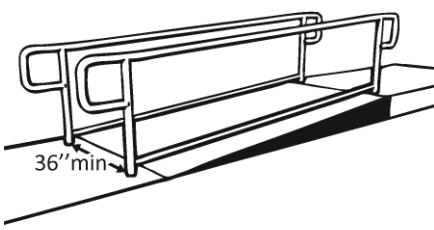
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?  Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Sidewalk #1: 6.3% - N Sidewalk #2: 3.5% - N</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>


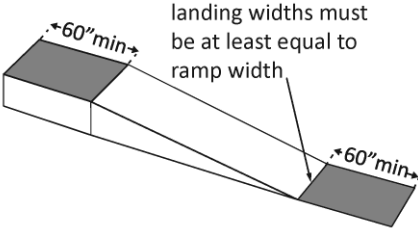
			Photo #:	
<b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Sidewalk #1: 2.3% - Y Sidewalk #2: 2.17%   Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Curb Ramps</b>				
<b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

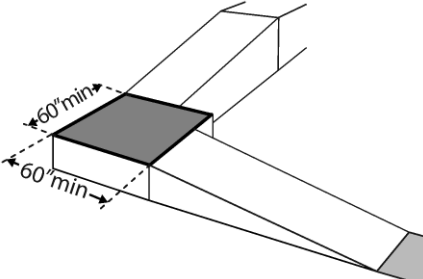
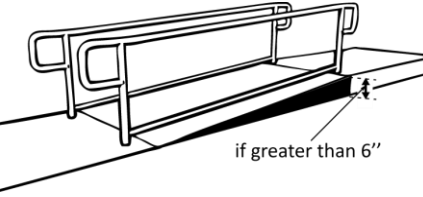
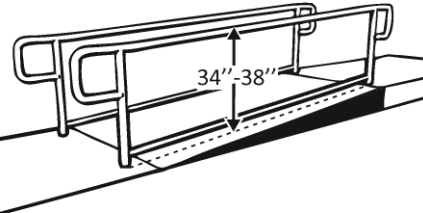
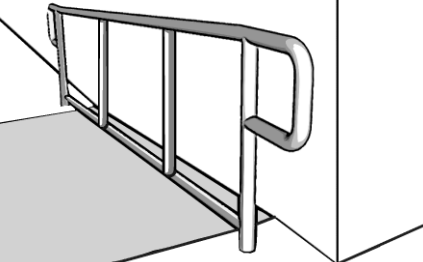
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>  <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

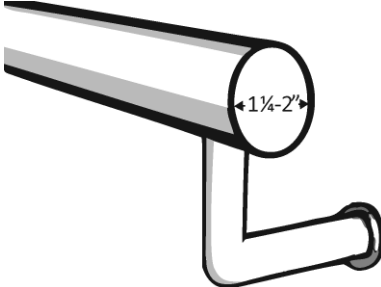
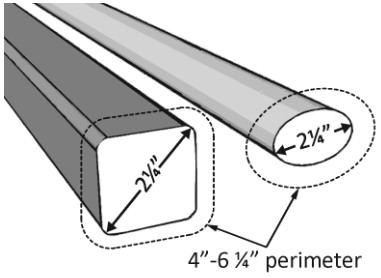
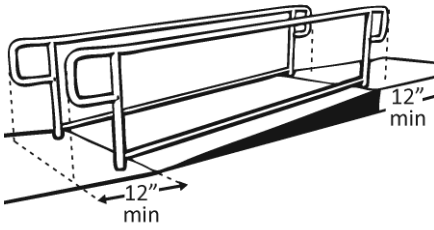
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagram illustrates a curb ramp flare. A small inset shows a cross-section of the flare with a slope of 1 vertical to 12 horizontal, labeled '12 min' and '1'. The main diagram shows a perspective view of the flare on a curb, with arrows indicating the slope and the 12-inch minimum run.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
---	---	--	-----------------	--

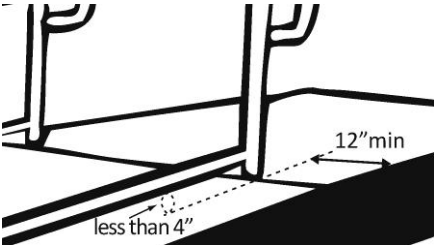
**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>The diagram shows a perspective view of a ramp with handrails on both sides. A dimension line indicates the width between the handrails, labeled '36" min'.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

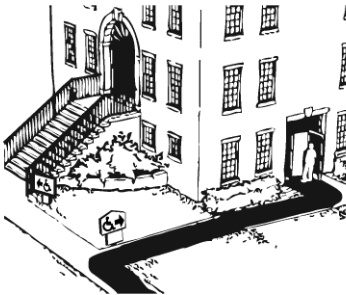
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



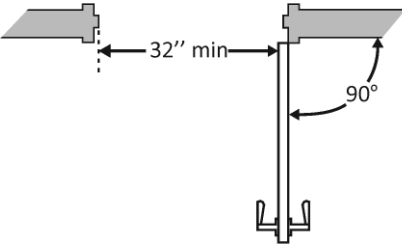
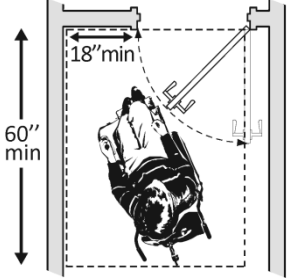
<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 ¼ inches?</p> <p>Is the cross section no greater than 2 ¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

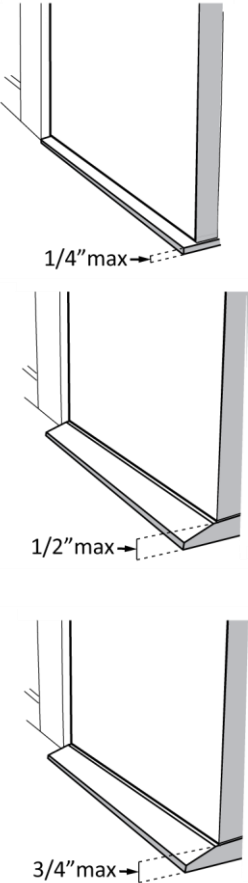
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
--	---	--	-----------------	---

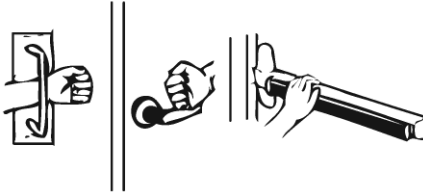
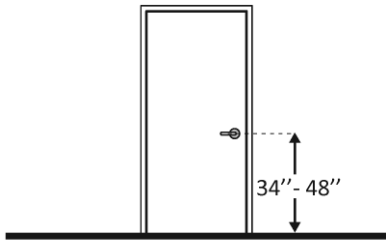
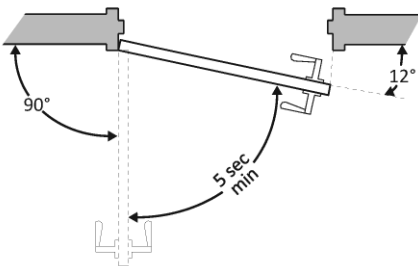
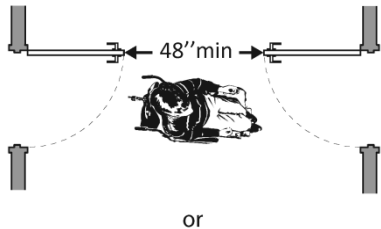
### Entrance

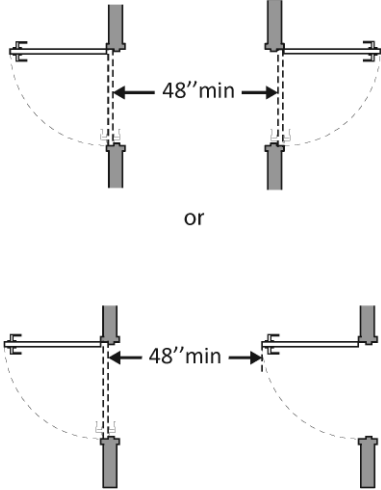

<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



<b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?  Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>

<p>and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:	 <p>or</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

				
			Photo #:	
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building

Location United Way Park, 930 Queen St

Date 4/3/20

Surveyors Kari Warren

Contact Information 252-639-2902

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

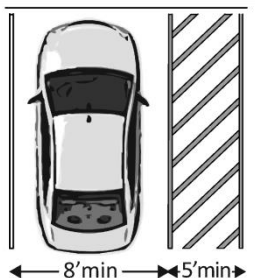
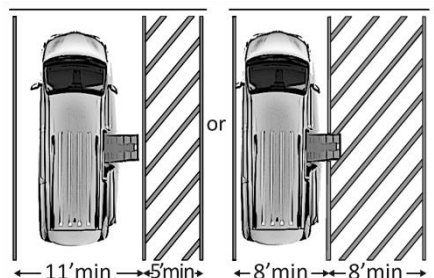
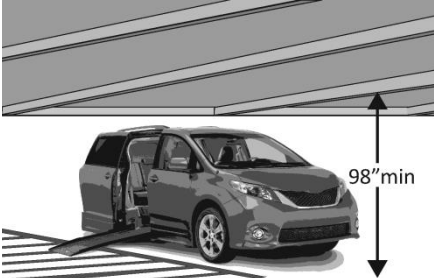
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)

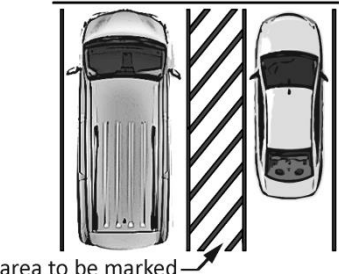

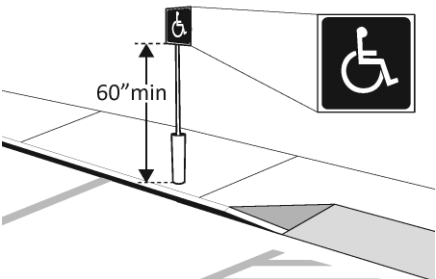
For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).



**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

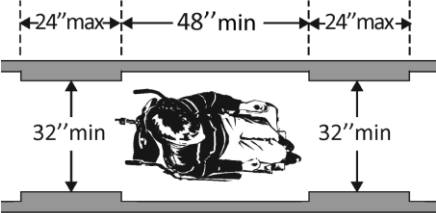
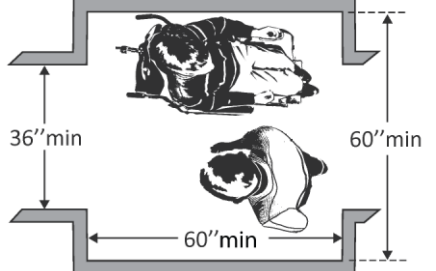
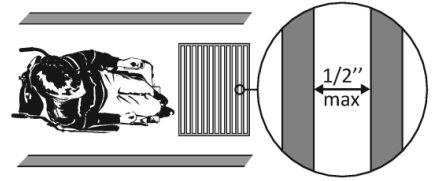
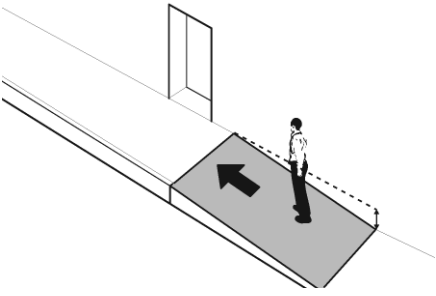
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance			Comments	Possible Solutions												
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If yes, location of route: No Parking lot	On Street Parking Only   Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Total #: Accessible #:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Photo #:	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces															
1 - 25	1															
26 - 50	2															
51 - 75	3															
76 - 100	4															
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.   Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

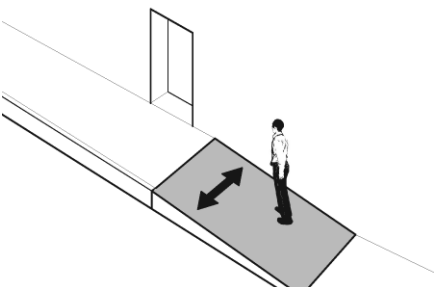
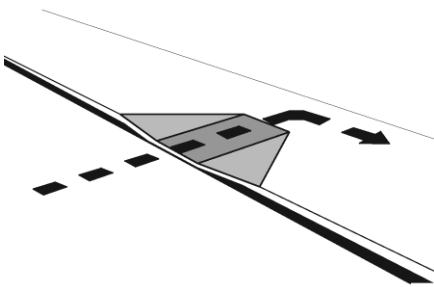
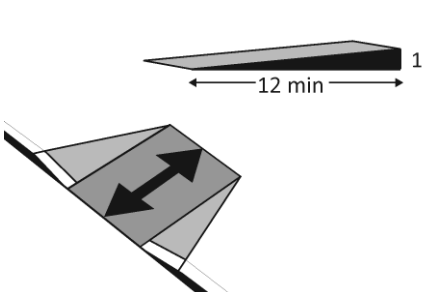
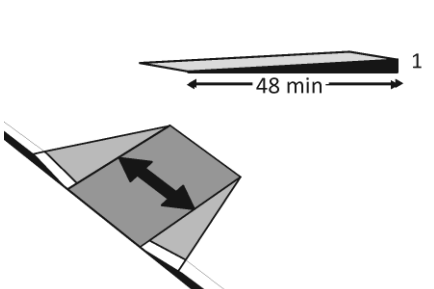


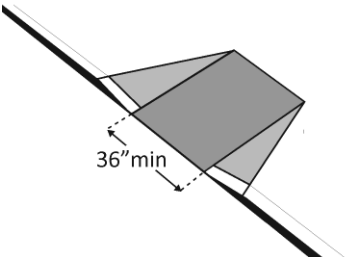
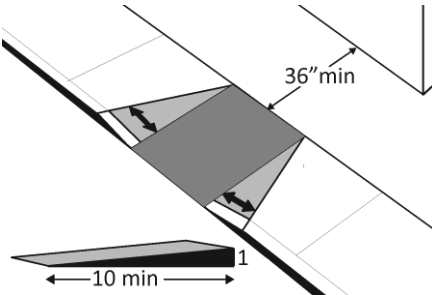
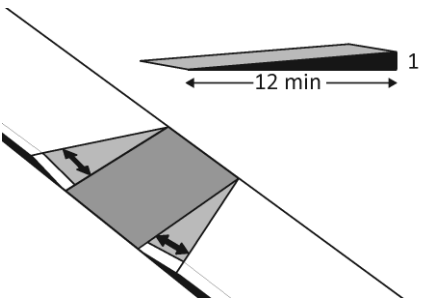
<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p> <p>[502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: open air</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

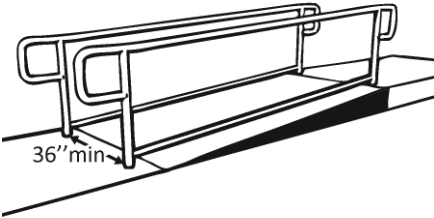

<p><b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Exterior Accessible Route</b></p>				
<p><b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 61"			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

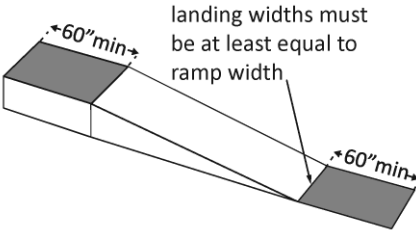
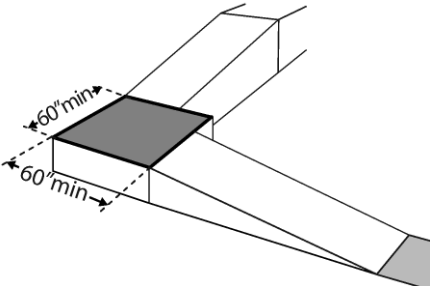
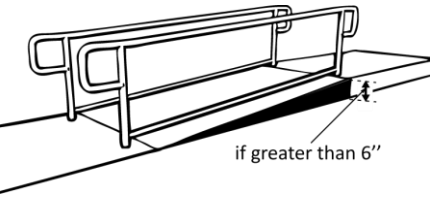
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 1%</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 1.8%</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Curb Ramps</b></p>				
<p><b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

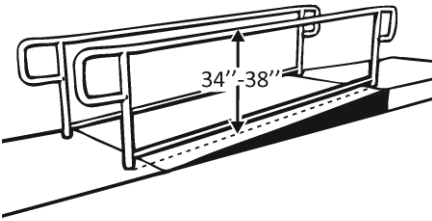
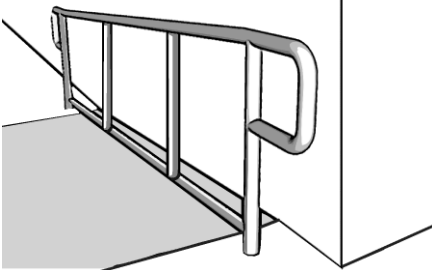
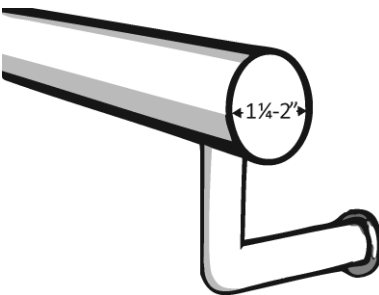
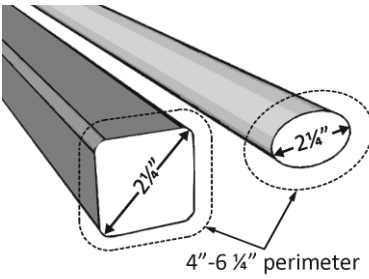
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

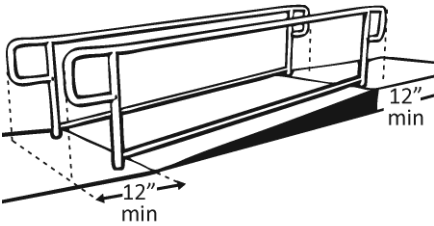
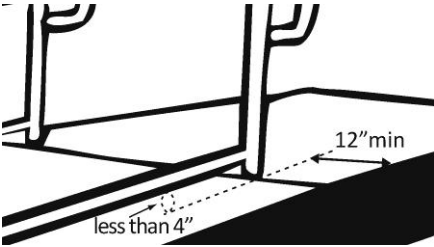
**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

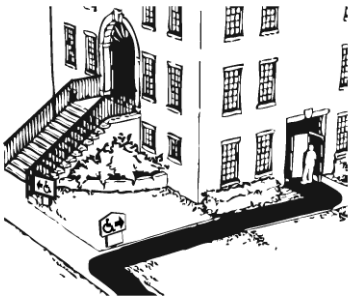


<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>36" min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>1 12 min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches?</p> <p>[405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides?</p> <p>[405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

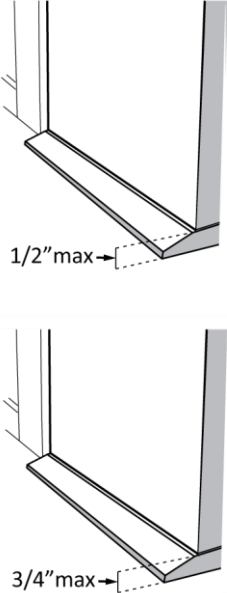
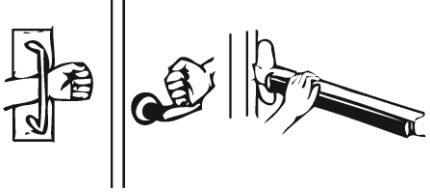


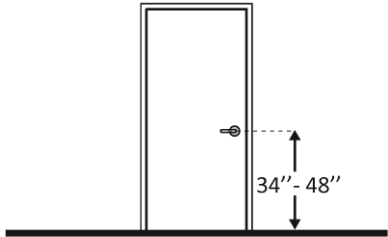
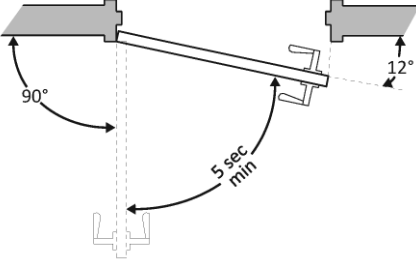
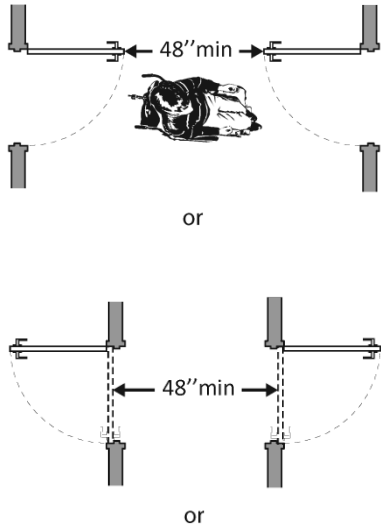
<p><b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 1/4 inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

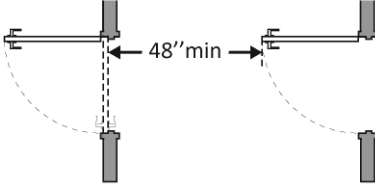

<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

Entrance				
<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>• </li> </ul>
<p><b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>
<p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>  <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>• </li> <li>• </li> </ul>

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch high with the top <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> inch of the <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> or <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

			Photo #:	
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

---

Building Gazebo

---

Location Union Point Park, 210 East Front St

---

Date 3/19/20

---

Surveyors Kari Warren

---

Contact Information 252-639-2902

---

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)



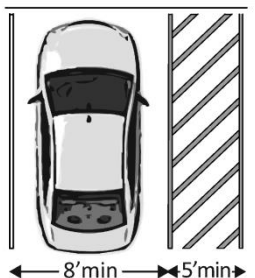
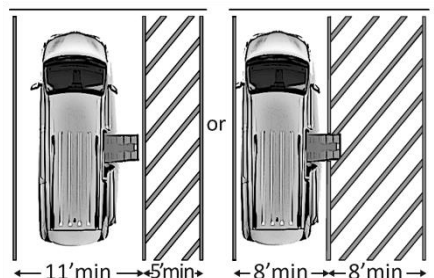
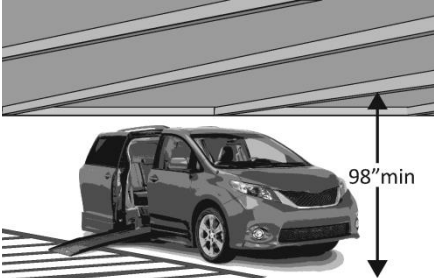
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).

**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance			Comments	Possible Solutions													
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route:	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>													
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																	
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Total #:48 Accessible #: 2	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces																
1 - 25	1																
26 - 50	2																
51 - 75	3																
76 - 100	4																
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 8' wide, no access aisle</p>	 <p>Diagram showing a vehicle in a space with an 8' wide access aisle. The space is 8' min wide, and the access aisle is 5' min wide.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p> <p>[502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>Diagram showing two van accessible space configurations. The first configuration is 11' min wide with a 5' min access aisle. The second configuration is 8' min wide with an 8' min access aisle.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: open air</p>	 <p>Diagram showing a van with a ramp and a 98" min vertical clearance.</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

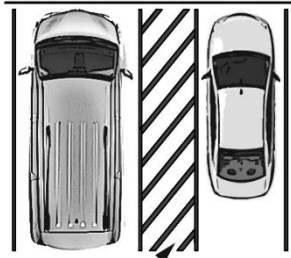

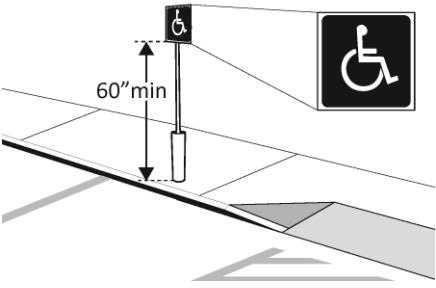

<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: Space #1: .4% cross, 1.1% running</p>		<p>Space #2: 2.1 Cross &amp; 9.6% Running</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Symbol is only marked on the pavement</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

			Photo #:	
<b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]  Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Exterior Accessible Route</b>				
<b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>

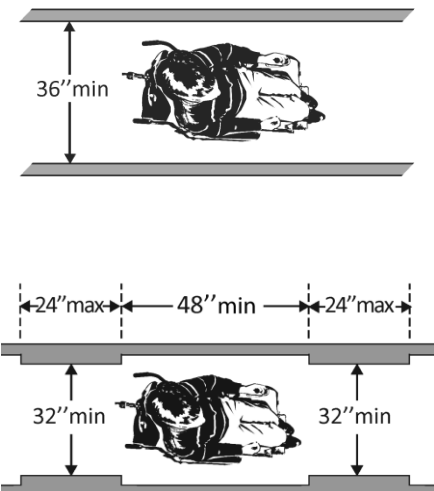
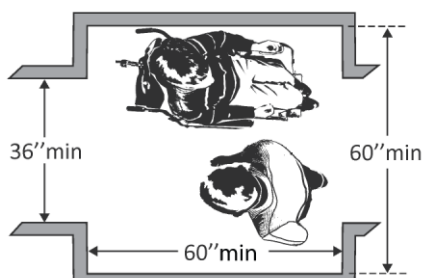
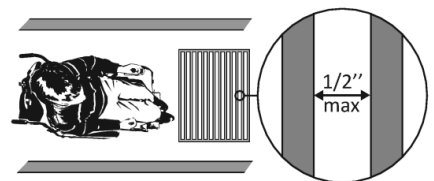
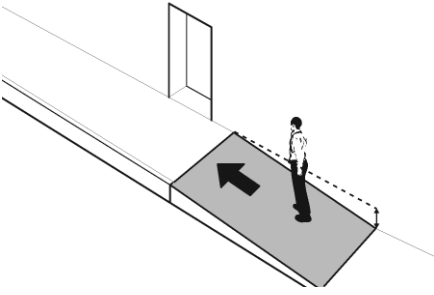
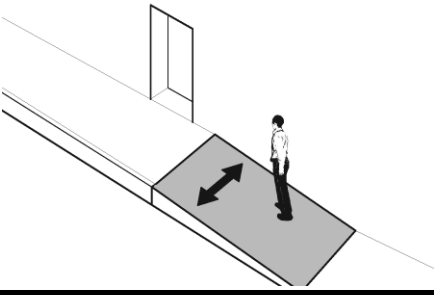
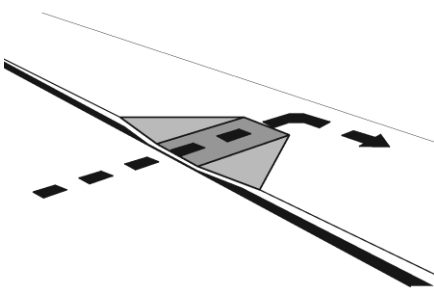
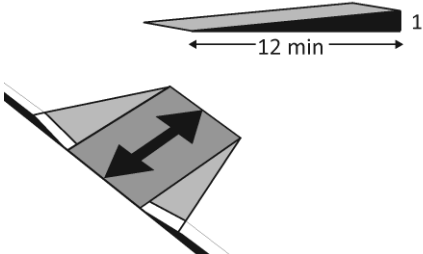
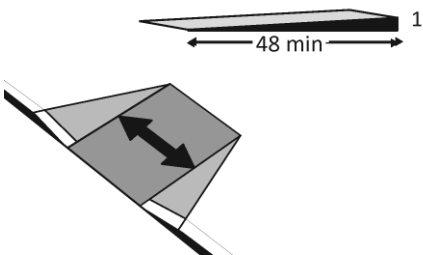
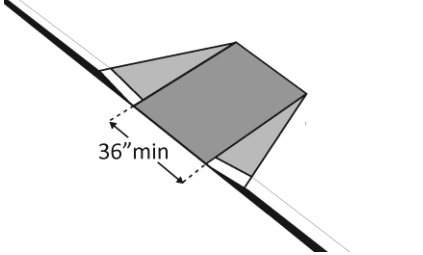
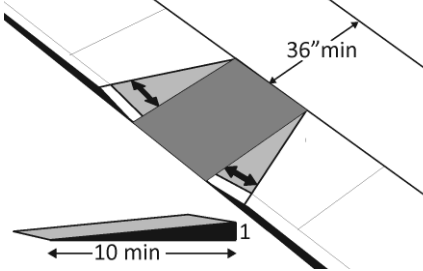
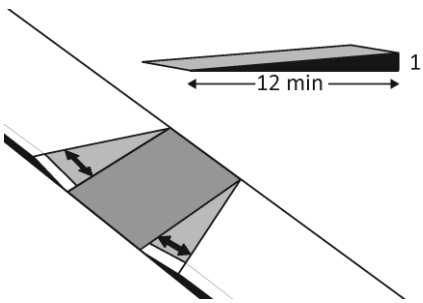
<p><b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 47"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 4"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

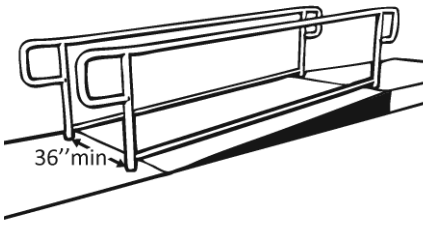
			Photo #:	
<b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]  Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 3.1% - 11.2%		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: .7%		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Curb Ramps</b>				
<b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

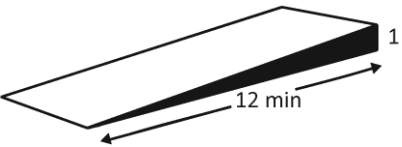
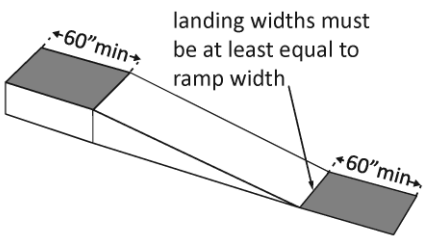
<p><b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 60"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

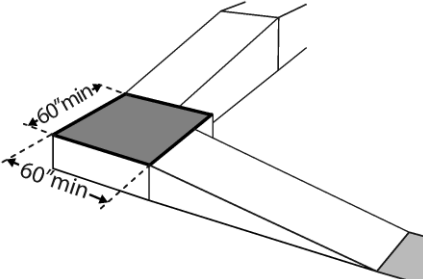
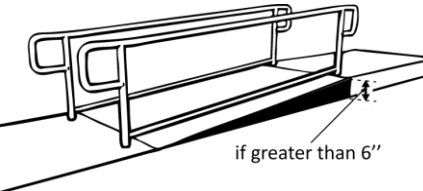
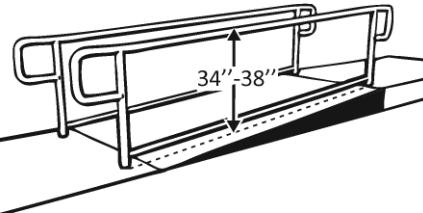
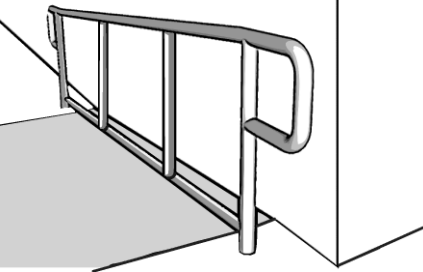


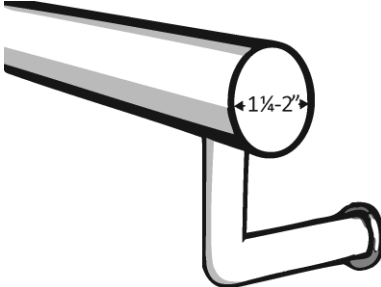
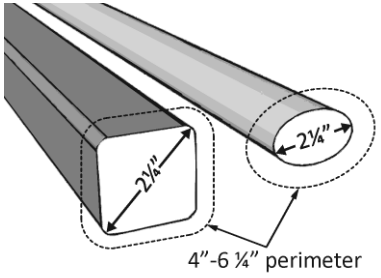
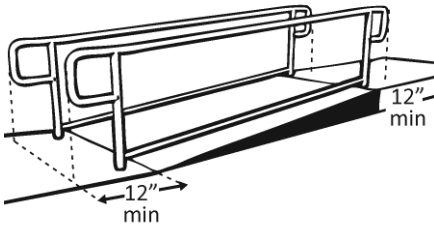
<p>inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>			Photo #:	
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

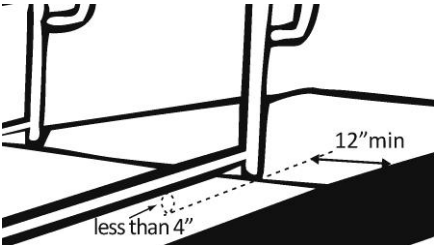
**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 47"</p>		Ramp leading into Gazebo  Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

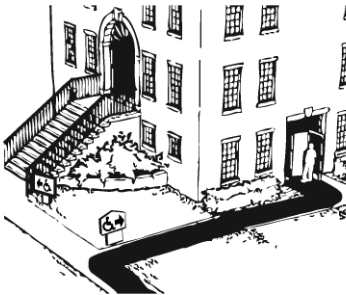
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: over 10% last two sections to the gazebo</p>		<p>Gazebo Ramp - Neuse River side</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 60" L x 48" W</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 60" L x 48" W</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



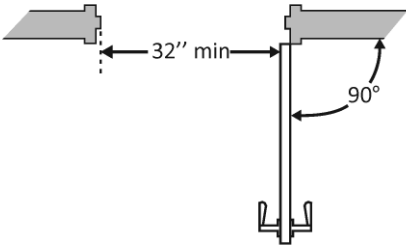
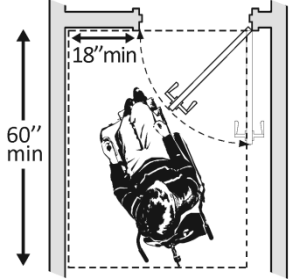
<b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		N/A   Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]  Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 38 1/2"		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]  If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 40%		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

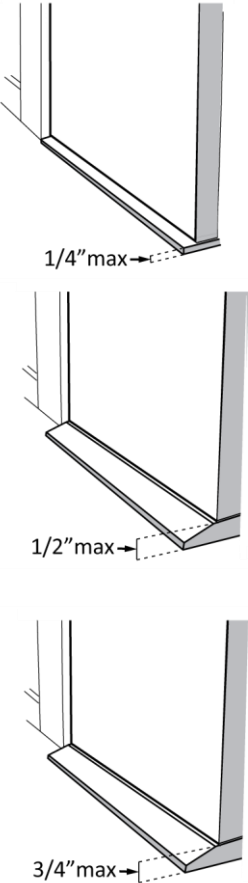
<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 2"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 ¼ inches?</p> <p>Is the cross section no greater than 2 ¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 11"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

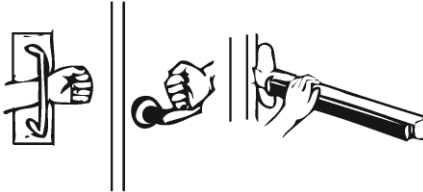
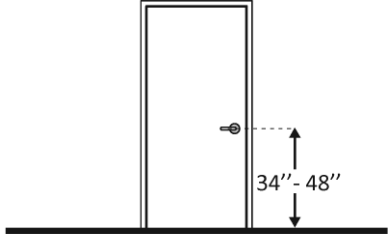
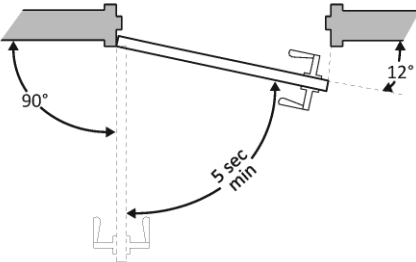
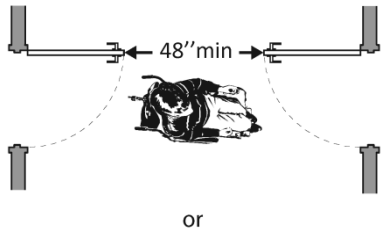
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>N/A enclosed</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
--	---	--	-------------------------------------	---

### Entrance

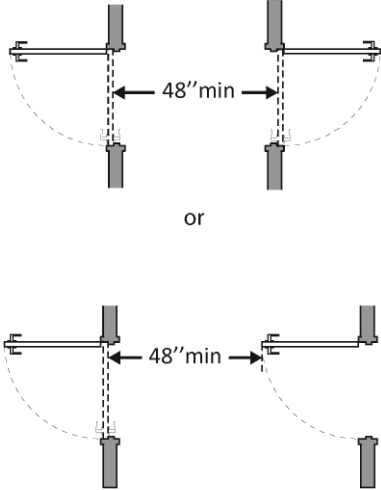

<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>

<p>and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p> <p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>or</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



		 <p>48" min</p> <p>or</p> <p>48" min</p>		
<p><b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>½" max</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li><li>•</li><li>•</li></ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Restroom

Location Union Point Park, 210 East Front St

Date 3/19/20

Surveyors Kari Warren

Contact Information 252-639-2902

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

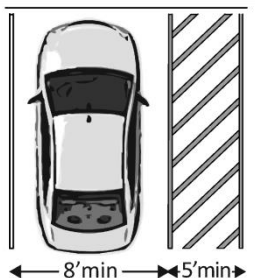
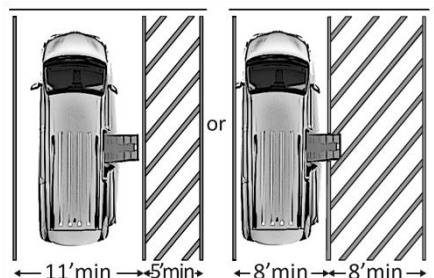
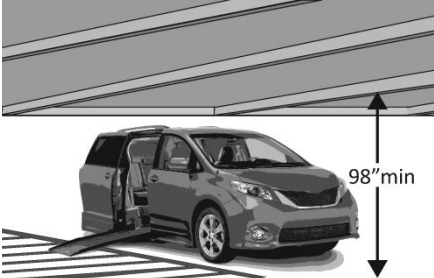
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

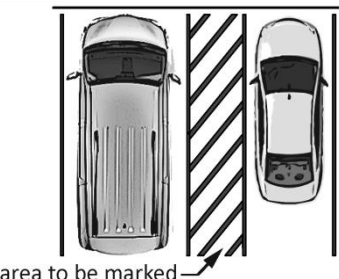

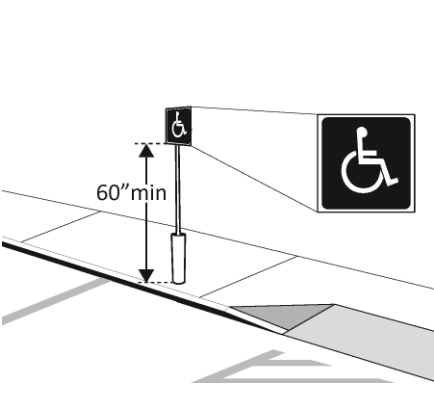
Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)



For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).

**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

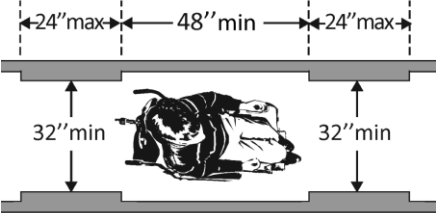
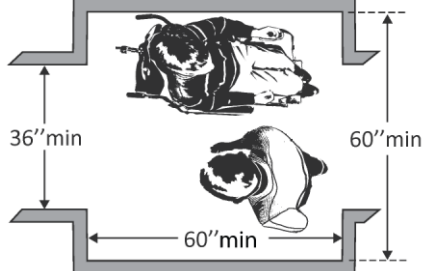
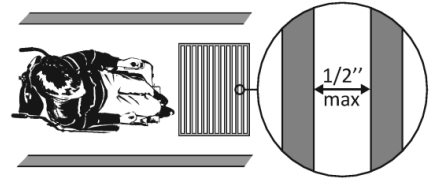
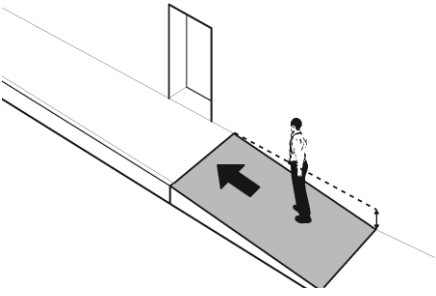
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance			Comments	Possible Solutions													
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route:	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>													
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																	
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Total #:42 Accessible #: 2	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces																
1 - 25	1																
26 - 50	2																
51 - 75	3																
76 - 100	4																
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

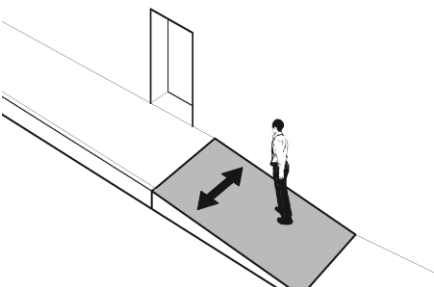
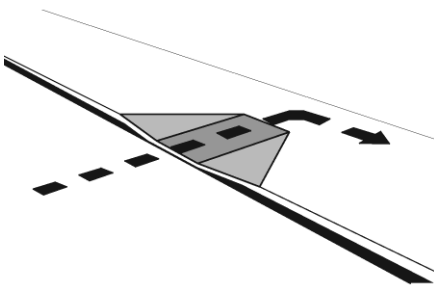
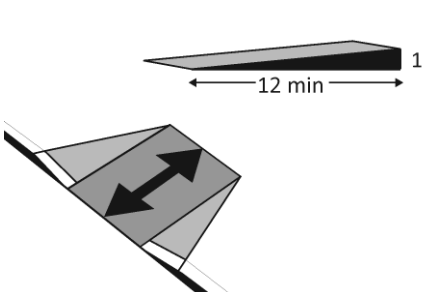
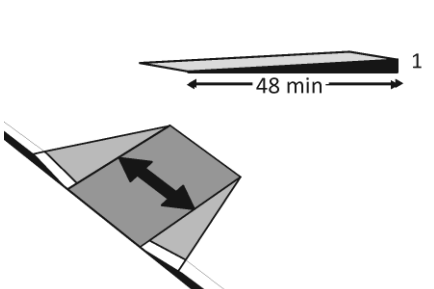
<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: Space 1-13'3" Space 2-9'3" Aisle - 4'9"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p> <p>[502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: open air</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

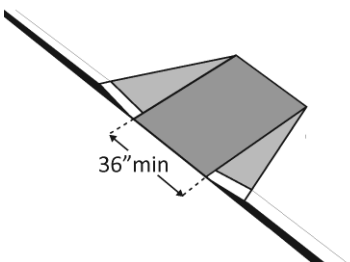
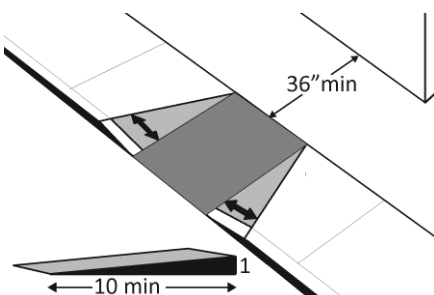
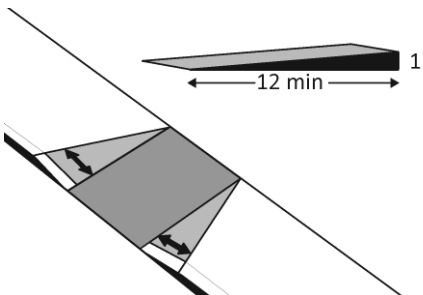
<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement: 1.4% running .4% cross		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		N/A          Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]  Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Exterior Accessible Route</b>				
<b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

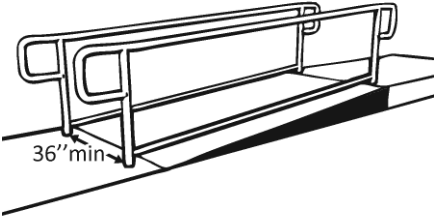
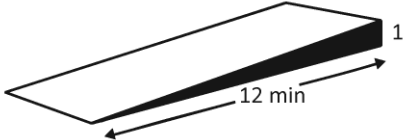


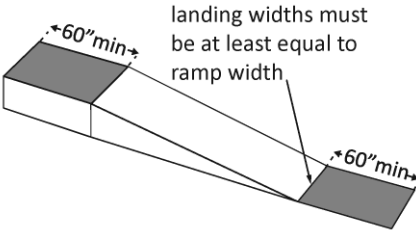
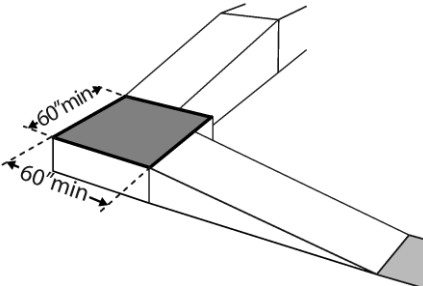
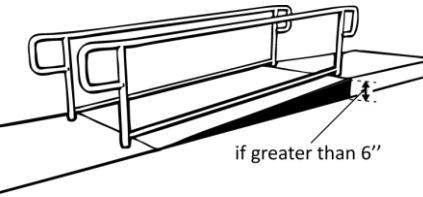
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: N/A</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: N/A</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 1.0%</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

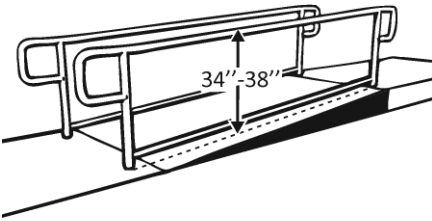
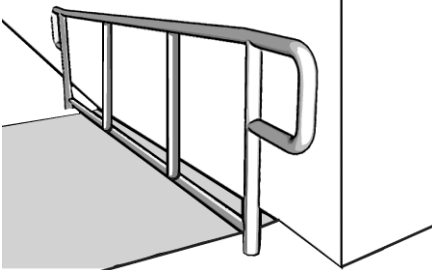
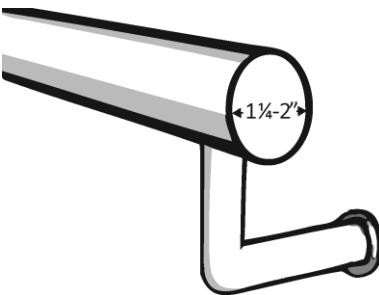
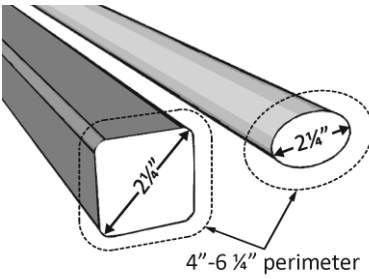
<p><b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 1.4%</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Curb Ramps</b></p>				
<p><b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>N/A</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>N/A</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>N/A</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

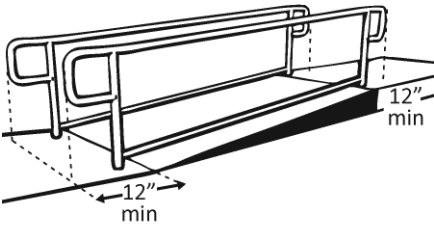
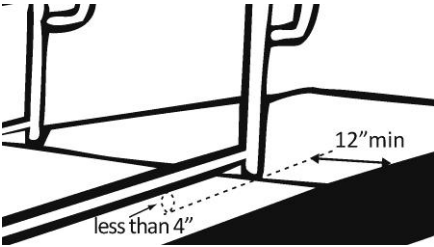
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

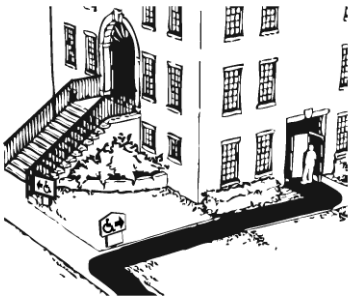


**Ramps** If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 59 1/2"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 4.2% to 7.8%</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>


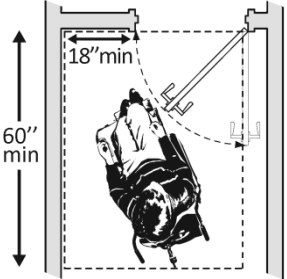
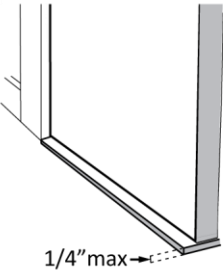
<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 60" x 60"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 60" x 60"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 60" x 60"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

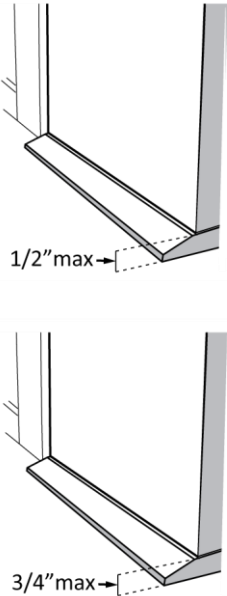
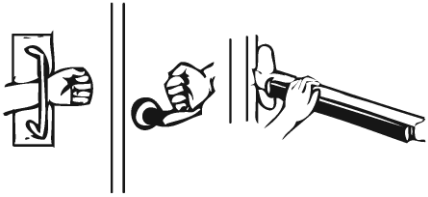
<p><b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 37"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: No obstruction</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 1/4 inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 2"</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

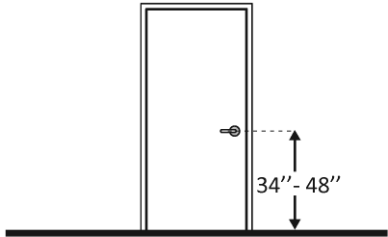
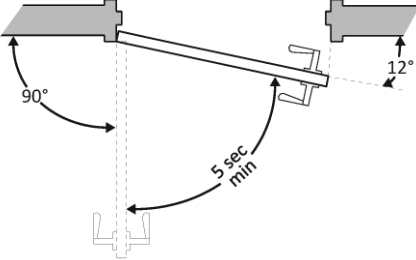
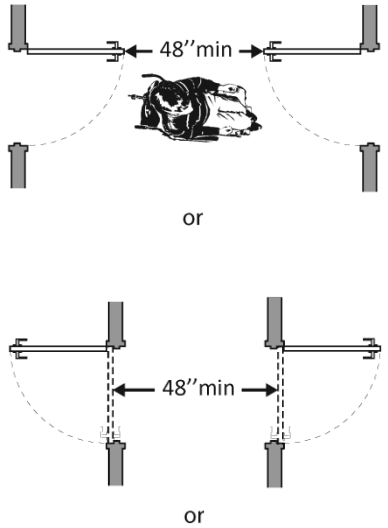
<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 4"</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>N/A enclosed ramp</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

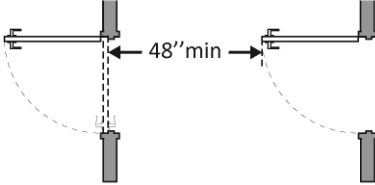

Entrance				
<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>



<p><b>1.41</b> Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter door</li> <li>• Install offset hinges</li> <li>• </li> </ul>
<p><b>1.42</b> If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth?</p> <p>Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove obstructions</li> <li>• Reconfigure walls</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> </ul>
<p>On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	
<p><b>1.43</b> If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or</p>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>  <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> <div>Measurement:</div>		<div>Photo #:</div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove or replace threshold</li> <li>• </li> <li>• </li> </ul>

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch high with the top <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> inch of the <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> or <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

			Photo #:	
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

---

## ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

# Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

---

Building

---

Location Union Point Park - Straight Away Area, 210 East Front St

---

Date 3/19/20

---

Surveyors Kari Warren

---

Contact Information 252-639-2902

---

---

**An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.**



Institute for Human Centered Design  
[www.HumanCenteredDesign.org](http://www.HumanCenteredDesign.org)

Copyright © 2016



ADA National Network  
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty  
[www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org)

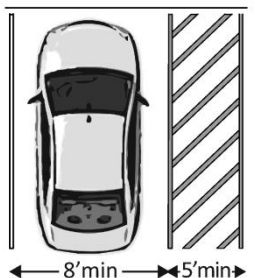
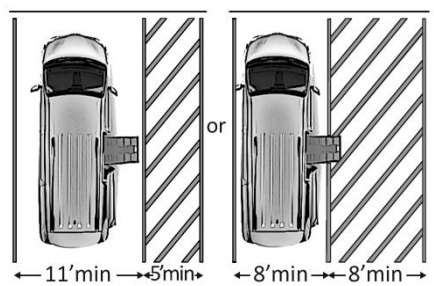
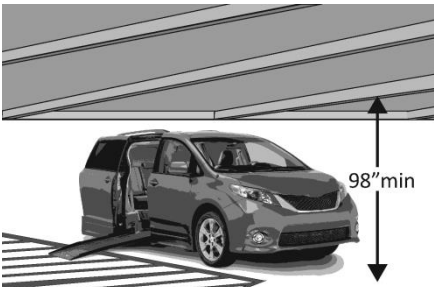
This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or [ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org](mailto:ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org)

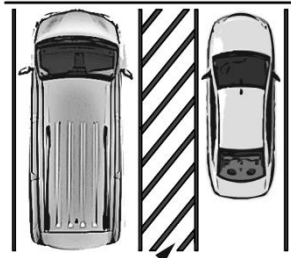

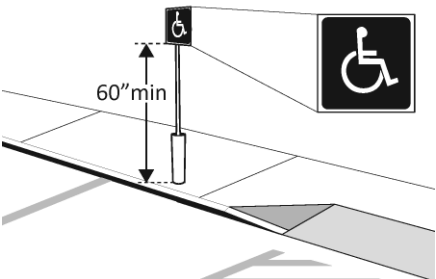
For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit [www.ADAchecklist.org](http://www.ADAchecklist.org).



**Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.**

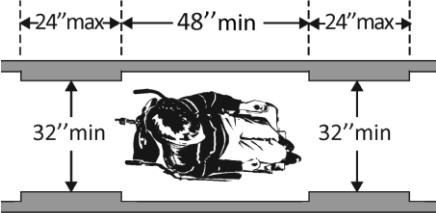
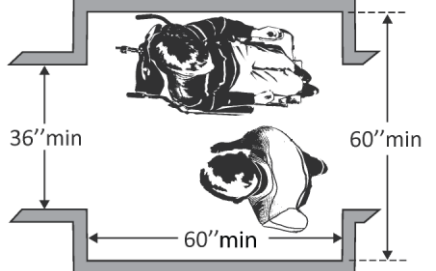
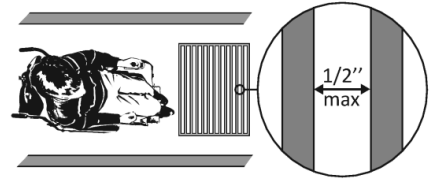
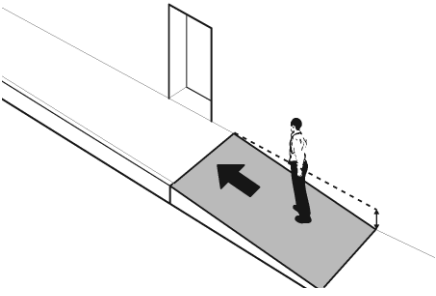
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				Comments	Possible Solutions												
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If yes, location of route:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add a ramp</li> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 maximum slope</li> <li>• Add a lift if site constraints prevent other solutions</li> </ul>												
<b>Parking</b> Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.																	
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Total #:21 Accessible #: 2	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Spaces</th> <th>Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 - 25</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 - 50</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 - 75</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 - 100</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces																
1 - 25	1																
26 - 50	2																
51 - 75	3																
76 - 100	4																
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?*[208.2.4]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* If constructed before 3/15/2012, parking is compliant if at least 1 in every 8 accessible spaces is van accessible</li> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> </ul>												

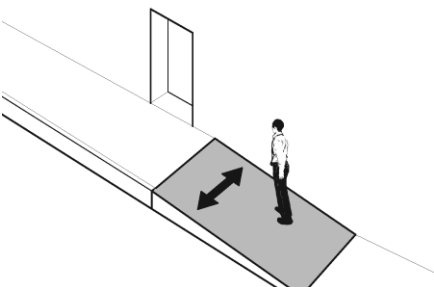
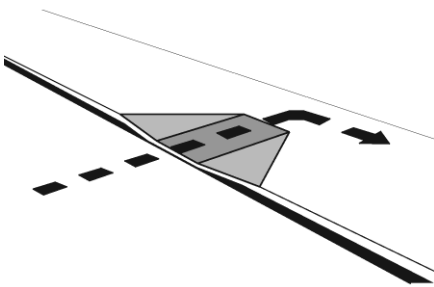
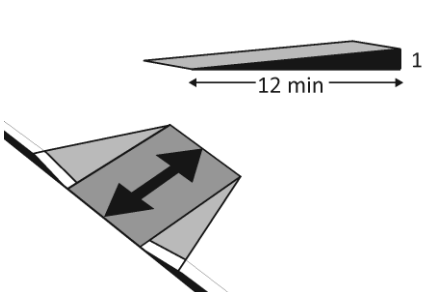
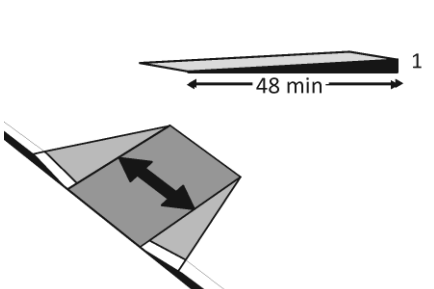
<p><b>1.4</b> Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 7' wide, no access aisle</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure by repainting lines</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.5</b> Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p> <p>[502.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>N/A no identified van accessible space</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.6</b> Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: open air</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure to provide van-accessible space(s)</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

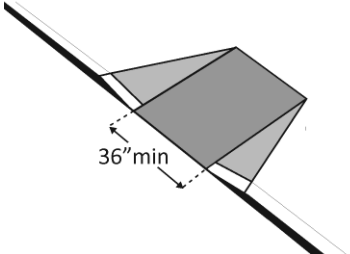
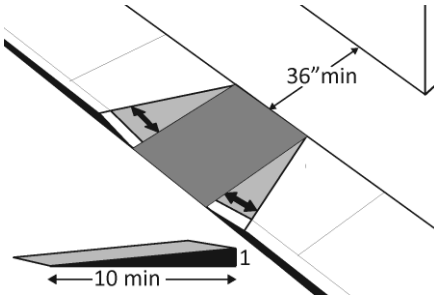
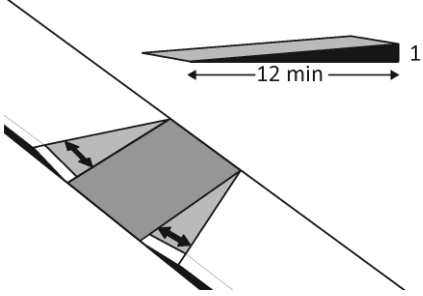


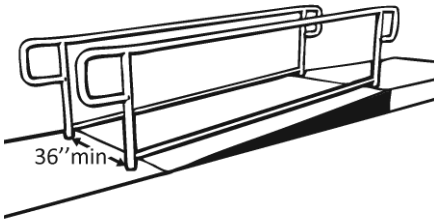
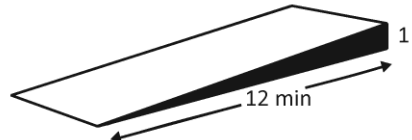
<p><b>1.7</b> Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>N/A no access aisles</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark access aisles</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.8</b> Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade surface</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.9</b> Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create accessible route</li> <li>• Relocate accessible space</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.10</b> Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

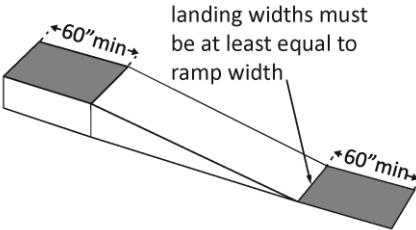
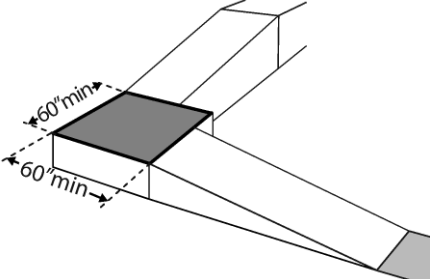
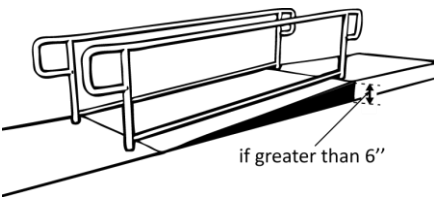
<b>1.11</b> Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.12</b> Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]  Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure spaces</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>Exterior Accessible Route</b>				
<b>1.13</b> Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair uneven paving</li> <li>• Fill small bumps and breaks with patches</li> <li>• Replace gravel with asphalt or other surface</li> </ul>
<b>1.14</b> Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  Measurement:			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change or move landscaping, furnishings or other items</li> <li>• Widen route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

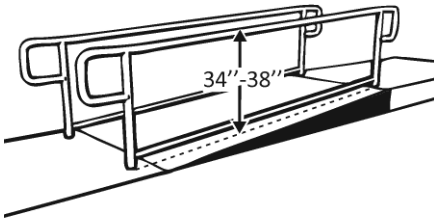
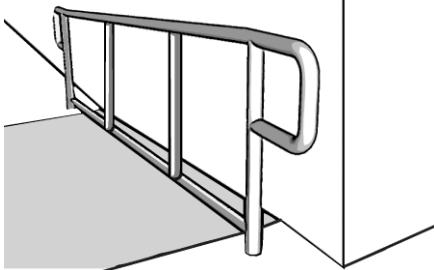
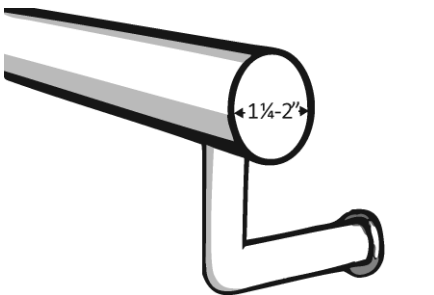
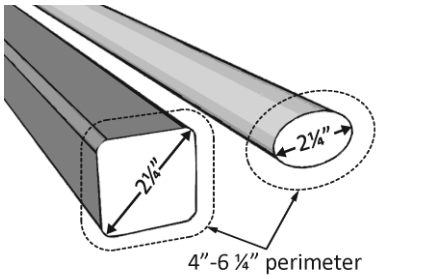
<p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>			<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.15</b> If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen route for passing space</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.16</b> If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than 1/2 inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or move grate</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.17</b> Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:20 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.18</b> Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade to 1:48 max.</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>Curb Ramps</b></p>				
<p><b>1.19</b> If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.20</b> Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 5.8%</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.21</b> Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: .2%</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regrade curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

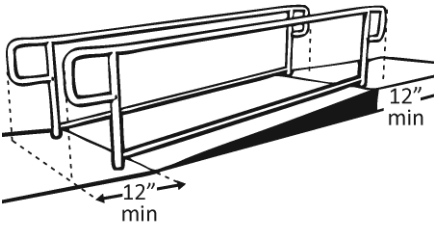
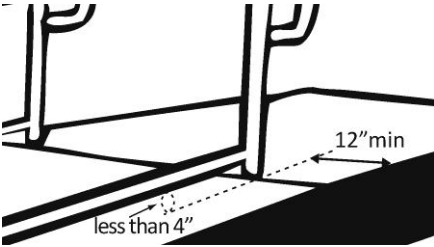
<p><b>1.22</b> Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement: 15' 8"</p>	 <p>36" min</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Widen curb ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.23</b> At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>36" min</p> <p>10 min</p> <p>1</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure</li> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.24</b> If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	 <p>12 min</p> <p>1</p>	<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add ramp flares</li> <li>• Regrade flares</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

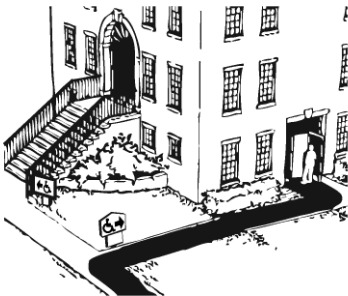


Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.				
<p><b>1.25</b> If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:	 <p>36" min</p>	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.26</b> Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resurface ramp</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.27</b> For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:	 <p>1 12 min</p>	Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>• Lengthen ramp to decrease slope</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.28</b> Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p> <p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>[405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Relocate ramp</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.29</b> Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches?</p> <p>[405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter ramp</li> <li>• Increase landing size</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.30</b> If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides?</p> <p>[405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

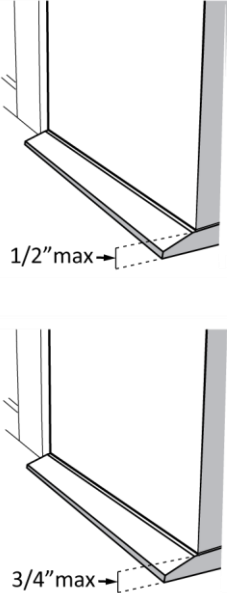
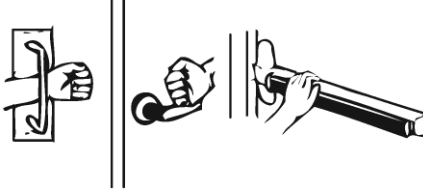
<p><b>1.31</b> Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>• Adjust handrail height</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.32</b> Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reconfigure or replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.33</b> If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 1/4 inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.34</b> If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 1/4 inches?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

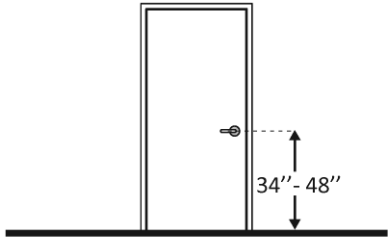
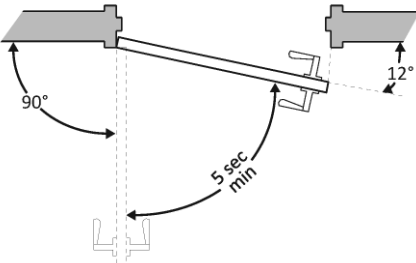
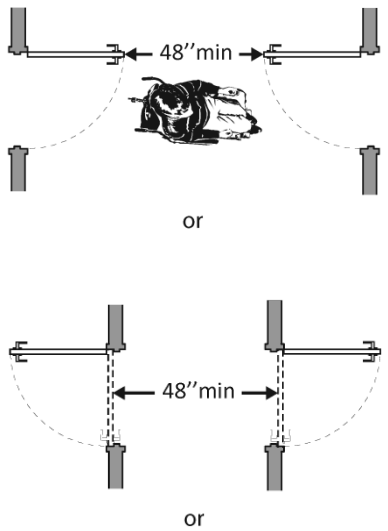


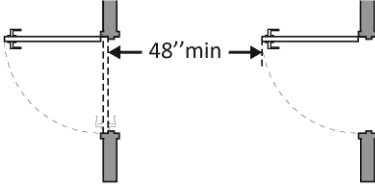

<p>Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>			Photo #:	
<p><b>1.35</b> Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alter handrails</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.36</b> To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>N/A enclosed</p> <p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add curb</li> <li>• Add barrier</li> <li>• Extend ramp width</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

Entrance				
<p><b>1.37</b> Is the main entrance accessible?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redesign to make it accessible</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.38</b> If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance?</p> <p>Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designate an entrance and make it accessible</li> <li>• Ensure that accessible entrance can be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.39</b> Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install signs</li> <li>• Install signs on route before people get to inaccessible entrances so that people do not have to turn around and retrace route</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.40</b> If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install sign</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

**Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance**  
Page 15

<p>after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch high with the top <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> inch of the <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> or <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	
<p><b>1.44</b> Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Door handle?</p> <p>Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace inaccessible knob with lever, loop or push hardware</li> <li>• Add automatic door opener</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

<p><b>1.45</b> Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change hardware height</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.46</b> If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust closer</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<p><b>1.47</b> If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Measurement:</p>		<p>Photo #:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove inner door</li> <li>• Change door swing</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

			Photo #:	
<b>1.48</b> If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Measurement:		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or remove mats</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
<b>1.49</b> Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secure carpeting or mats at edges</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Photo #:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul>